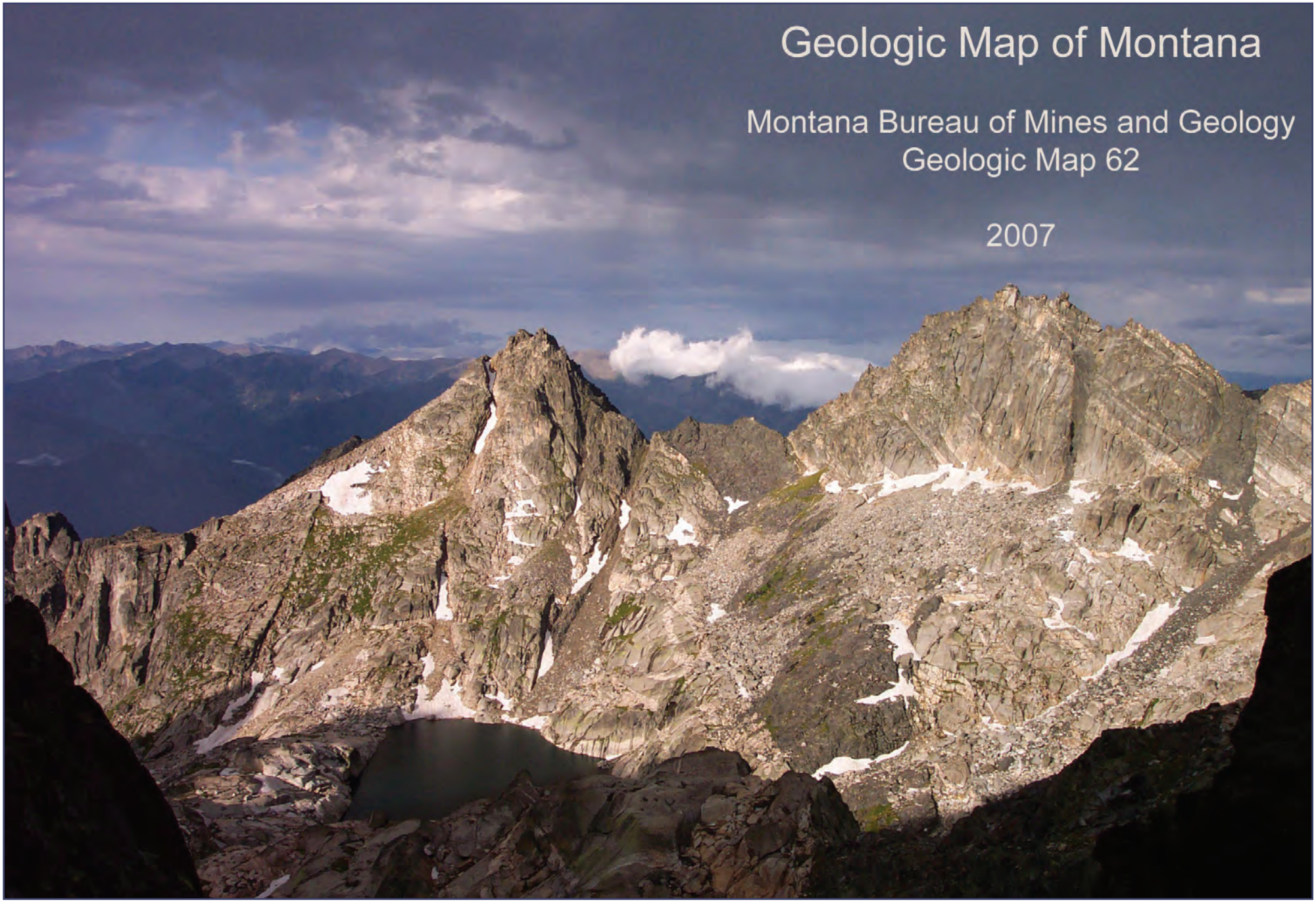
Geologic Map of Montana

Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology
Geologic Map 62

2007



Front Cover: Precambrian Mt. Cowan gneiss underlies these unnamed peaks in the Absaroka Range, Park County.
Photo by Jeff Lonn, Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology.

GEOLOGIC MAP OF MONTANA

Edition 1.0 (2007)

Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology
Geologic Map 62

Compiled by: Susan M. Vuke, Karen W. Porter, Jeffrey D. Lonn, and David A. Lopez

Butte office
1300 W. Park Street
Butte, Montana 59701
Telephone: (406) 496-4180
Fax: (406) 496-4451

http://www.mbmg.mtech.edu

Billings office
1300 N. 27th Street
Billings, Montana 59101
Telephone: (406) 657-2938
Fax: (406) 657-2633

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

INTRODUCTION

The Geologic Map of Montana includes three parts. Plate 1 is the geologic map of the state. Plate 2 provides supporting and complementary information including the correlation chart of surface rocks with generalized lithologic information. The third part is this booklet containing all figures shown on plates 1 and 2, additional figures, the description of map units, list of source maps for plate 1, and references cited for all plates, figures, and text.

The Geologic Map of Montana was compiled from over 100 source maps published between 1982 and 2007 by the Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology (MBMG) and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS; fig. 9), and from a limited number of unpublished maps. Over 80 of these maps were prepared by the MBMG with support from the STATEMAP component of the USGS Cooperative Geologic Mapping Program. Source maps are listed by quadrangle in the Source Maps for Plate 1 section of this booklet (p. 21). Figure 9 provides the location and name of each quadrangle.

The MBMG is indebted to and gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the many earth scientists who have directly and indirectly contributed to this Geologic Map of Montana. Since the previous Geologic Map of Montana was published (Ross and others, 1955), a wealth of new information and concepts has become available, including a significant amount of new and more detailed geologic mapping throughout the state. Since the middle 1980s, the MBMG has produced quadrangle maps at the 1:100,000, 1:24,000, and intermediate scales. The MBMG's first digital maps were produced in 1996, and since then many earlier geologic quadrangle maps have been brought into digital form.

This edition of the new Geologic Map of Montana (2007, edition 1.0) is provided digitally in PDF format on a CD, or can be obtained from the MBMG as a print-on-demand product. Individual digital layers will not be separately available. The data are compiled at the 1:500,000 scale and are intended for use only at this scale. The map will be updated periodically. Comments can be sent by e-mail to svuke@mtech.edu.

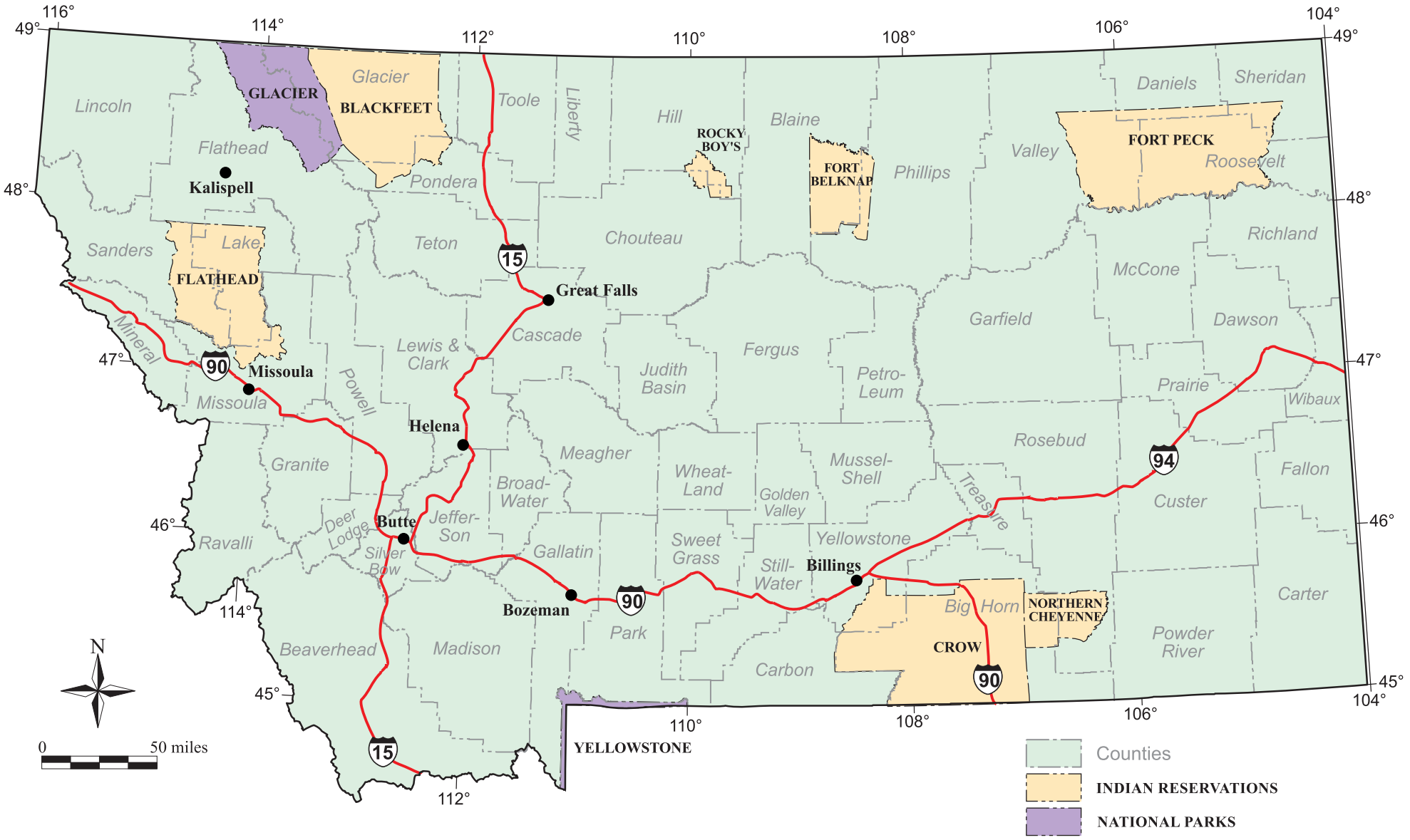


Figure 1. Cultural features.

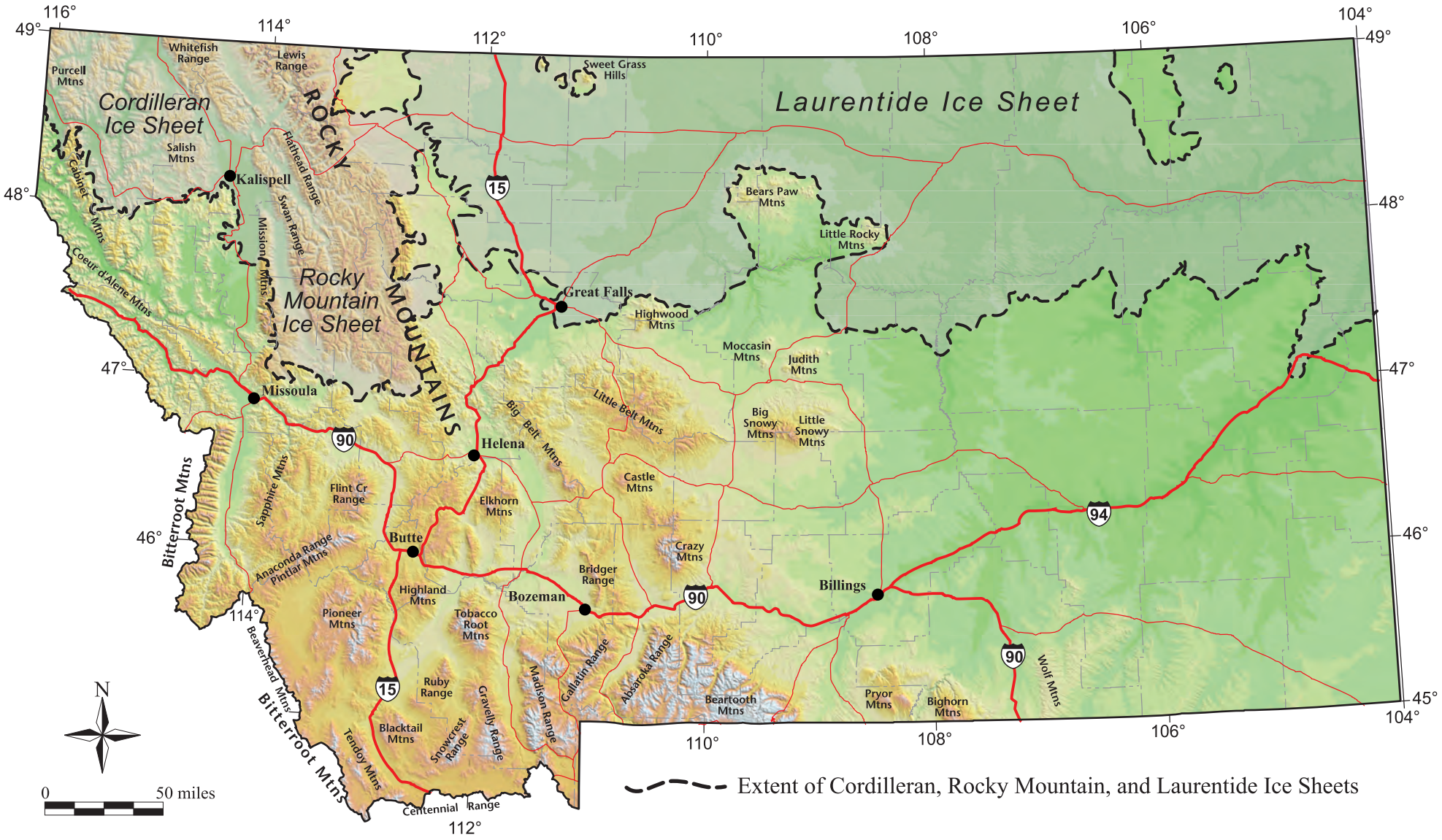


Figure 2. Physiographic features. Extent of northern ice sheets from Fullerton and others (2004) and Locke and Smith (2004).

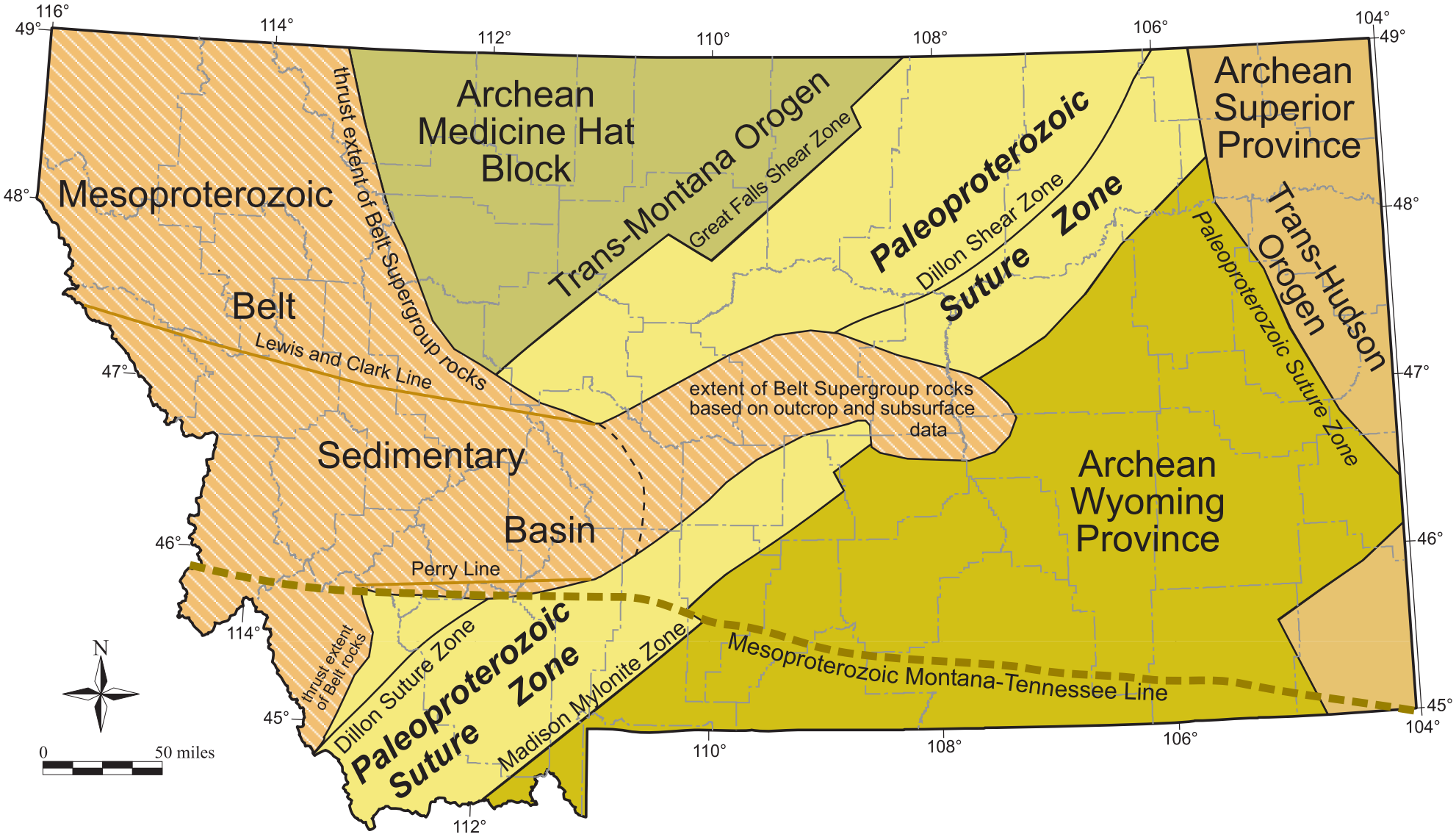


Figure 3. Precambrian provinces. Modified and compiled from Lisenbee and DeWitt (1993), Nelson (1993), Sears (2006), and Sims and others (2004).

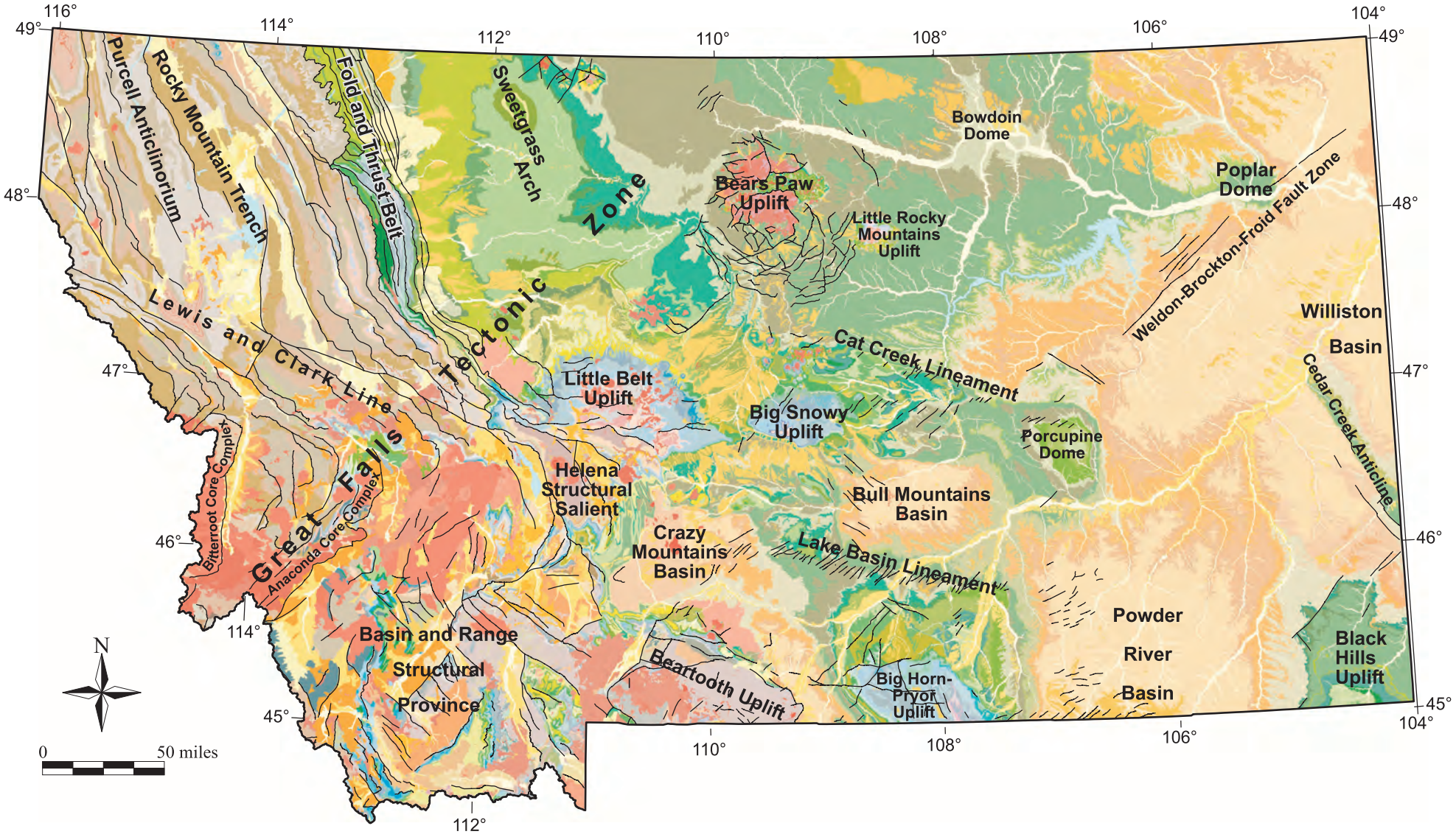


Figure 4. Major tectonic features. Base map and faults from plate 1.

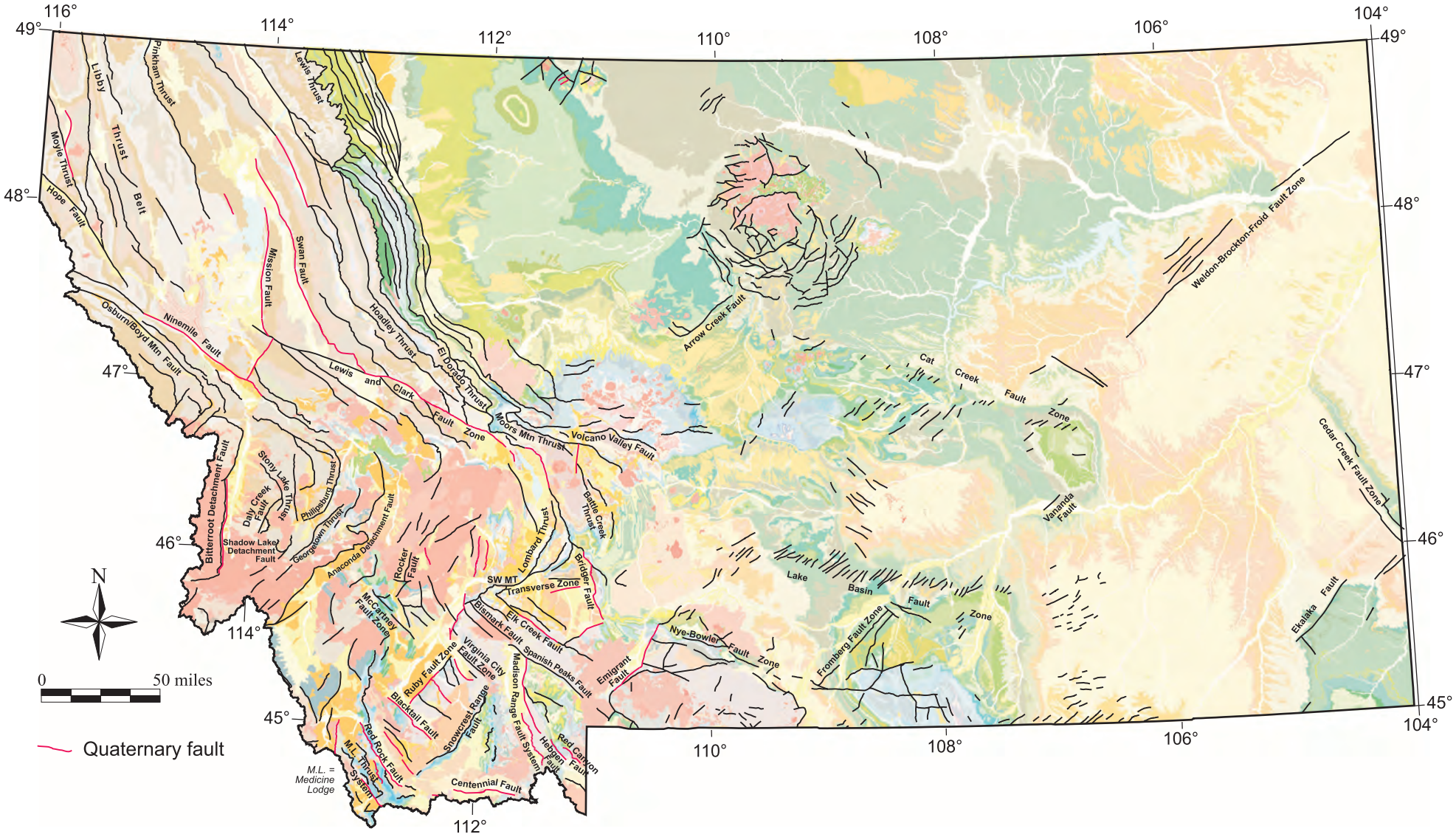


Figure 5. Major faults. Base map from plate 1. Quaternary faults from Stickney and others (2000).

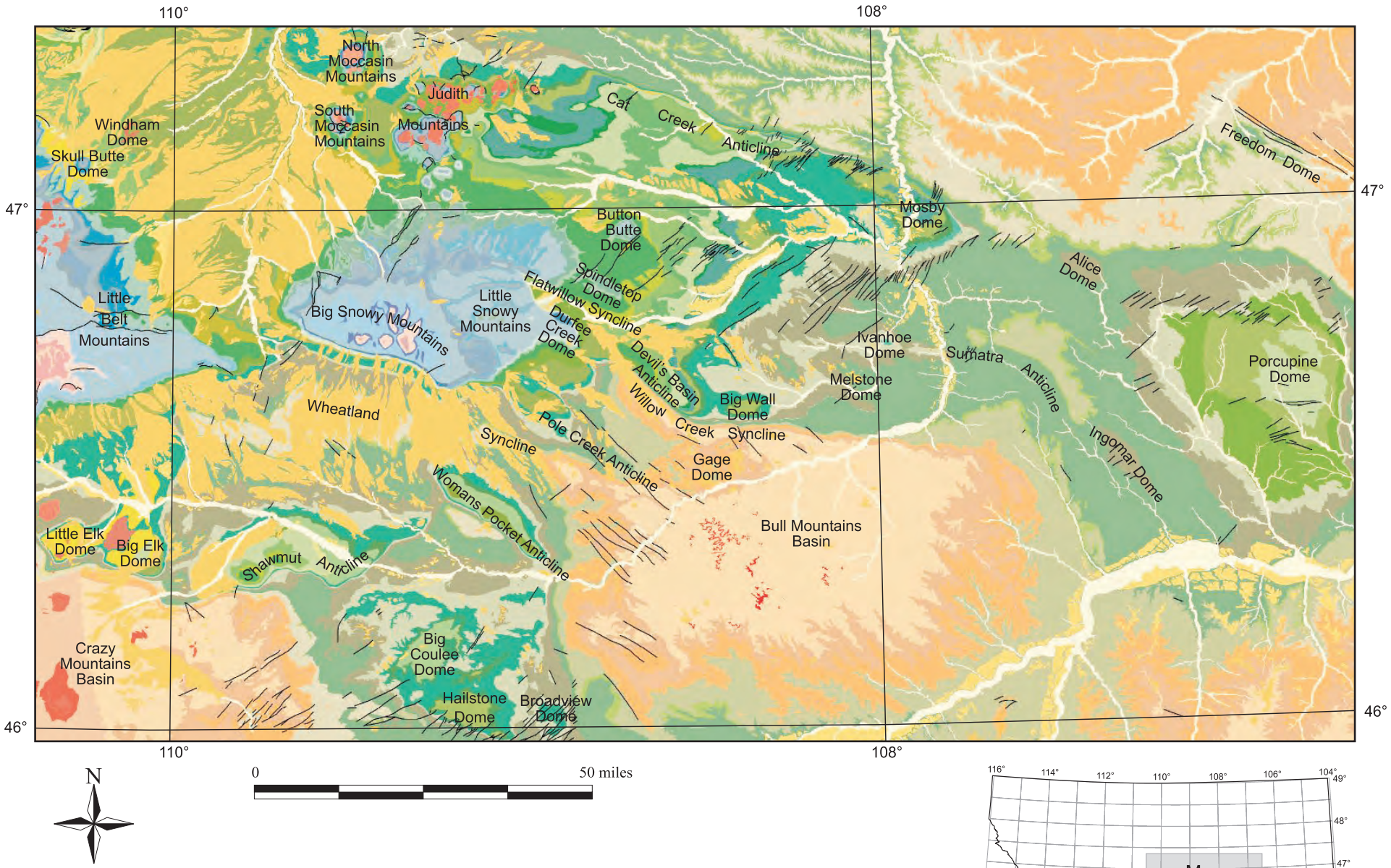


Figure 6. Central Montana tectonic and physiographic features. Base map from plate 1.

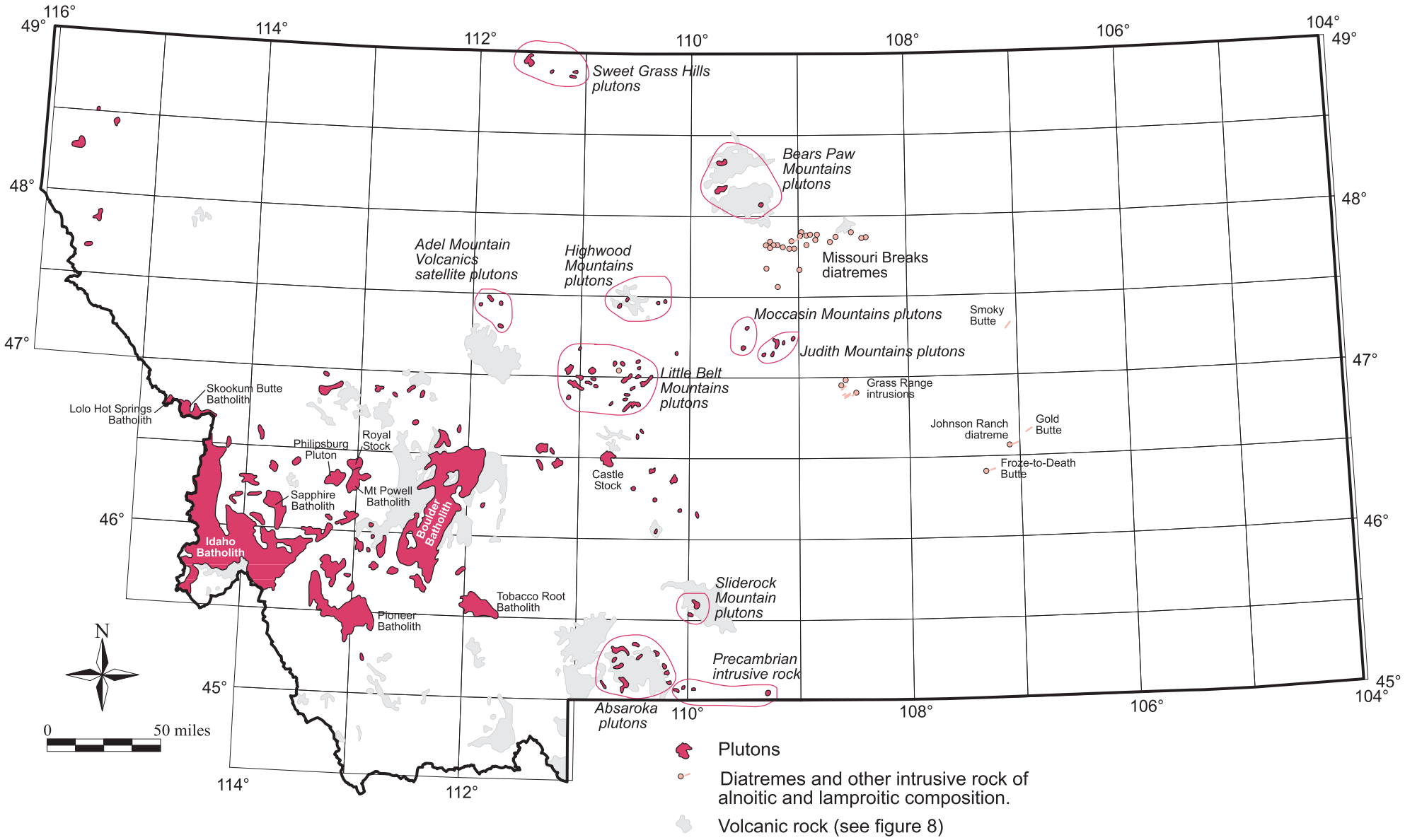


Figure 7. Plutons, diatremes, and other intrusive rock. Compiled from plate 1 and Hearn and others (1989).

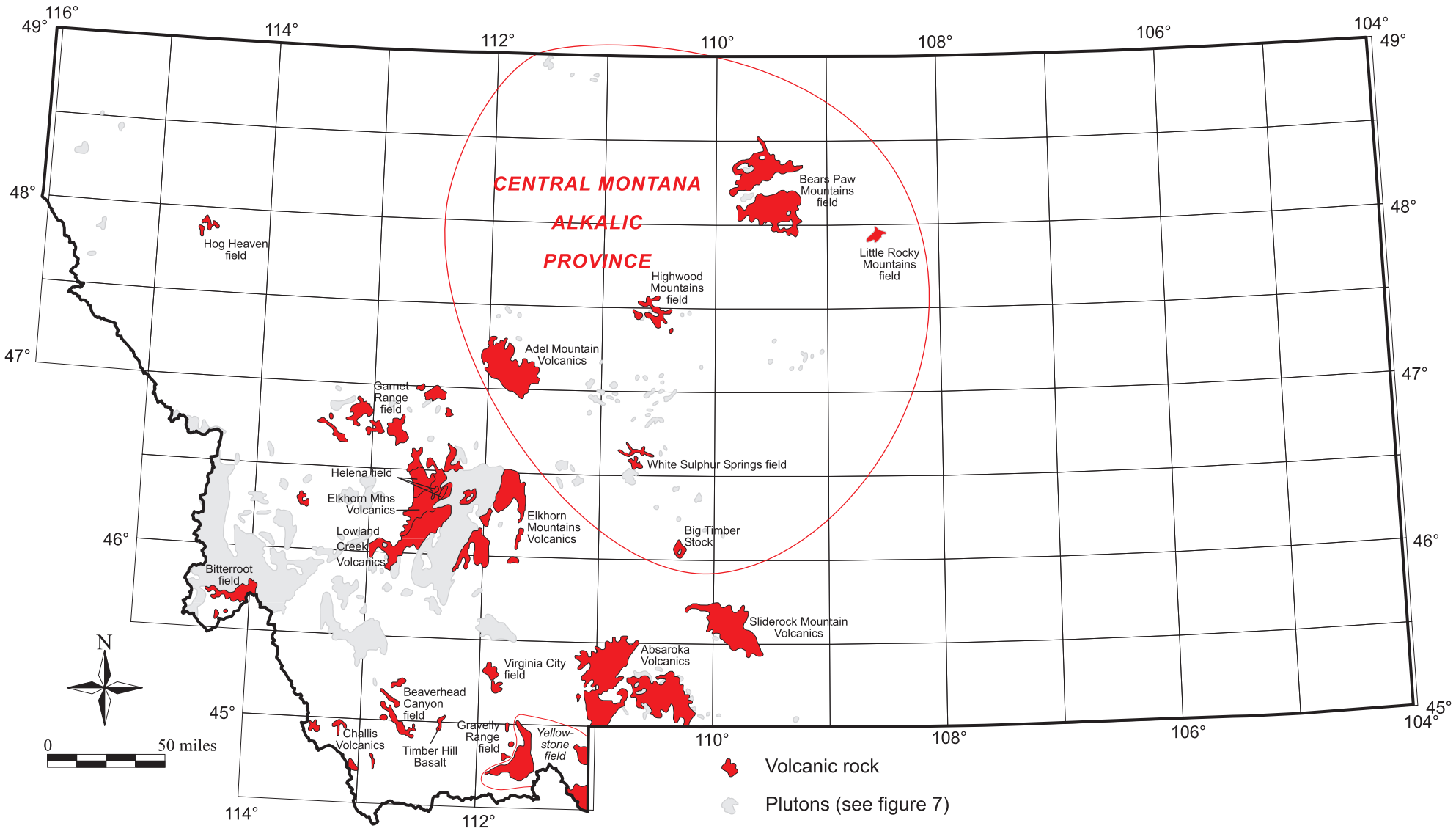


Figure 8. Volcanic rock. Compiled from plate 1.

DESCRIPTIONS OF STRATIGRAPHIC UNITS

Certain surficial deposits such as colluvium and landslide deposits are not shown on the Geologic Map of Montana (plate 1) in order to emphasize the bedrock geology.

Sedimentary

Alluvium (Qal)—Gravel, sand, silt, and clay deposits of stream and river channels, and floodplains.

Alluvial fan deposit (Qaf)—Variable deposits with fan-shaped morphology developed where slope gradient changes abruptly. Shown only where relatively extensive.

Lacustrine deposit (Qlk)—Light brown to brown, well-sorted, unconsolidated, laminated sand, silt, and clay. Lima Reservoir and Red Rocks Lake area, southwestern Montana.

Gravel (Qgr, QTgr)—Variable deposits that range from pebble to boulder size and include sand, silt, and clay. Dominantly alluvial terrace, abandoned channel and floodplain, remnant alluvial fan, and local glacial outwash.

Travertine (Qtr, QTtr)—Qtr (central Montana): white to light grayish pink, typically vuggy and finely crystalline, locally banded limestone. QTtr (southwestern Montana): light gray to white, thick-bedded, vuggy limestone.

Glacial deposit (Qgd)—Dominantly till, outwash, and local glacial lake deposits. Shown only in western and south-central Montana. Laurentide glacial deposits are indicated with a map pattern (legend, plate 1).

Glacial lake deposit (Qgl)—Light brown laminated silt, fine-grained sand, and clay. Shown only in northwestern and central-western Montana.

Tufa (QTtu)—Light yellowish gray to light gray, vuggy, partly thinly laminated, locally tuffaceous or silty limestone. Along Snowcrest Range fault (fig. 5), southwestern Montana.

Sediment (QTs)—Yellowish gray to very pale orange, angular silt and clay-size sediment with lenses of angular and subangular locally derived rock ranging to very large boulder size but generally cobble size and smaller. In some areas granules and pebbles float in the silty matrix. Locally cemented; clasts may be coated with calcium carbonate, especially near the base. Thickness as much as 200 ft.

Basin-fill deposit (QTbf)—Interbedded poorly consolidated to unconsolidated, well-bedded to massive silt, sand, and well-rounded cobbles. Ennis Lake area, southwestern Montana.

Paleosol (QTps)—Light gray to very pale orangish gray calcrete and calcareous silt with scattered small pebbles near the base. Northeastern Montana.

Upper Tertiary sediment or sedimentary rock (Tsu)—Conglomerate, tuffaceous sandstone and siltstone, marlstone, and equivalent sediment and ash beds. Local volcanic flows in southwestern Montana. Includes Sixmile Creek Formation. Dominantly fluvial, alluvial fan, mudflow, and palustrine.

Middle Tertiary sediment or sedimentary rock (Tsm)—Tuffaceous siltstone, sandstone, bentonitic mudstone, conglomerate, limestone, and equivalent sediment and ash beds. Local volcanic flows in southwestern Montana. Includes Renova Formation. Dominantly fluvial, floodplain, palustrine, lacustrine, debris flow, and eolian.

Composite thickness for Tsu and Tsm exceeds 4,880 m (16,010 ft).

Anaconda Formation (included in Tsm)—Light gray, reddish tan, or brownish red, coarse breccia that laterally grades to conglomerate, sandstone, and siltstone. Locally intertongues with Lowland Creek Volcanics. Derived from overlying unmetamorphosed plate of metamorphic core complex. Thickness as much as much as 200 m (656 ft).

Arikaree Formation (Tar)—Greenish gray, fine-grained sandstone with interbedded light gray volcanic ash. Nonmarine to possibly marine-influenced. Thickness as much as 80 m (262 ft).

White River Group (included in Tar)

Brule Formation—Pink, sandy, locally bentonitic claystone with siliceous concretions. Nonmarine. Preserved in local areas below Arikaree Formation. Thickness as much as 10 m (33 ft).

Chadron Formation—Very light gray, fine-grained sandstone. Nonmarine. Preserved locally with Brule Formation. Thickness as much as 30 m (98 ft).

Wasatch Formation (Tw)—*Southeastern Montana:* orangish brown, arkosic sandstone, lenticular conglomerate and siltstone, dark gray carbonaceous shale, coal, and varicolored claystone. *Bears Paw Mountains:* variegated red, pink, lavender, light green, yellow, gray, and very light gray shale, bentonitic claystone, and siltstone; light gray, brown, and green cross-bedded sandstone; and lenses of boulder conglomerate. Syntectonic alluvial fan and alluvial plain. Thickness as much as 120 m (394 ft) in Montana; upper part removed by erosion.

Kishenehn Formation (Tk)—Light to dark bluish gray, locally sandy clay with interbeds of light gray, nodular sandstone, conglomerate, and coal. Dominantly fluvial, palustrine, and lacustrine. Exposed thickness 230 m (755 ft).

Fort Union Formation (TKfu)

Sentinel Butte Member (Tfsb)—Dark gray shale with interbedded lignite and gray sandstone. Nonmarine. Thickness 200 m (656 ft).

Tongue River Member of Fort Union Formation (Tftr)—Yellowish orange sandstone, sandy and silty carbonaceous shale, and coal. Alluvial plain. Thickness as much as 300 m (984 ft).

Linley Member of Fort Union Formation (Tflc)—Reddish to grayish brown conglomerate interbedded with coarse-grained sandstone, siltstone, and mudstone. Alluvial fan deposits derived from Beartooth uplift (fig. 4). Thickness as much as 610 m (2,000 ft).

Ludlow Member of Fort Union Formation (Tfld)—Gray and brown shale, siltstone, silty or bentonitic claystone, sandstone, and coal. Alluvial plain with marine-influenced tongues. Thickness as much as 230 m (755 ft).

Lebo Member of Fort Union Formation (Tfle)—Dark gray carbonaceous shale, bentonitic claystone, sandstone, and coal. Alluvial plain. Thickness as much as 185 m (607 ft).

Ekalaka Member of Fort Union Formation (Tfe)—Yellowish orange or tan, fine- to medium-grained sandstone interbedded with mudstone and thin shale and coal beds. Estuarine. Thickness as much as 55 m (180 ft).

Tullock Member of Fort Union Formation (Tftu)—Yellow sandstone interbedded with subordinate grayish brown and black shale and thin beds of coal. Alluvial plain. Thickness as much as 180 m (590 ft).

Beaverhead Group (TKb)—Reddish gray conglomerate with limestone and quartzite clasts, gray limestone, and grayish brown sandstone. Syntectonic alluvial fan and braided stream. Thickness as much as 3,250 m (10,663 ft).

Willow Creek Formation (TKw)—Reddish gray, olive gray, and purple mudstone, and gray, greenish gray, and yellow sandstone. Alluvial plain. Thickness as much as 330 m (1,083 ft).

St. Mary River Formation (Ksm)—Gray calcareous shale and siltstone with lenticular argillaceous sandstone and thin interbeds of black, nodular limestone. Lagoonal and fluvial. Thickness as much as 300 m (948 ft).

Horsethief Formation (Kh)—Gray to light brown, medium- to coarse-grained, locally titaniferous sandstone with argillaceous sandstone and mudstone near base. Brackish to littoral marine. Thickness as much as 60 m (197 ft).

Two Medicine Formation (Ktm)—Gray and greenish gray volcanic sandstone, siltstone, and mudstone, andesite–pebble conglomerate, and thin beds of very light gray and pink ash-fall tuff. Volcaniclastic facies (**Ktmv**): gray, greenish gray, maroon, and reddish gray volcaniclastic rocks, volcanic flows, and tuff. Fluvial and alluvial plain. Thickness as much as 660 m (2,165 ft).

Virgelle Formation (Kvi)—Light gray, fine- to coarse-grained, locally titaniferous sandstone. Marine shoreface and foreshore. Thickness as much as 90 m (295 ft).

Hell Creek Formation (Khc)—Light gray, bentonitic claystone that alternates with gray to brown sandstone interbedded with carbonaceous shale. Laterally equivalent to Lance Formation. Fluvial and flood plain. Thickness as much as 335 m (1,100 ft).

Lance Formation (Kl)—Orangish brown, coarse- to fine-grained sandstone with subordinate interbeds of shale and mudstone. Laterally equivalent to Hell Creek Formation. Fluvial. Thickness as much as 150 m (492 ft).

Fox Hills Formation (Kfh)—Yellowish orange to gray, fine- to medium-grained, non-calcareous sandstone in upper part, and interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and black shale with calcareous concretion zone in lower part. Marginal marine. Thickness 30–45 m (98–148 ft).

Colgate Member (Kfhc)—White to yellowish, fine- to medium-grained, porous sandstone. Brackish to marine shoreline. Only present near Glendive (eastern Montana) and in several other isolated areas. Thickness 0–40 m (130 ft).

Timber Lake Member (Kftt)—Yellowish orange to gray, fine- to medium-grained, noncalcareous, hummocky-bedded sandstone. Thickness 15–22 m (50–72 ft).

Trail City Member (Kftc)—Yellowish orange, wavy-bedded siltstone and black shale with calcareous concretion zone. Thickness 10 m (33 ft).

Pierre Formation (Kp)—Dark gray, partly silty shale with abundant bentonite beds and zones of gray, calcareous concretions. Marine. Thickness as much as 650 m (2,133 ft). Only upper 50 m (164 ft) exposed.

Groat sandstone bed (Kpg)—Gray, ferruginous and glauconitic, fine- to coarse-grained sandstone, siltstone, and sandy to silty gray shale. Offshore marine. Pinches out laterally. Thickness as much as 100 m (328 ft).

Bearpaw Formation (Kb)—Dark gray shale with several zones of calcareous concretions, a basal zone of ferruginous concretions, and numerous thin bentonite beds. Marine. Thickness as much as 300 m (984 ft).

Judith River Formation (Kjr)—Light brown to light gray, fine- to coarse-grained sandstone with interbeds of gray to black carbonaceous shale, silty shale, and thin coal. Local *Parkman Sandstone Member* (lower part of formation): yellowish gray to brownish gray and olive green, fine- to medium-grained, cross-bedded sandstone interbedded with yellowish gray, silty shale. Estuarine, brackish, and nearshore marine. Thickness as much as 305 m (1000 ft).

Claggett Formation (Kcl)—Dark gray to gray shale that weathers brown, with thin, gray sandstone laminae and beds in upper or middle part and calcareous concretions in lower part. Marine. Thickness as much as 170 m (558 ft).

Gammon Formation (Kga)—Dark gray mudstone and shale with numerous red-weathering ferruginous concretions, and thin, fine-grained sandstone or siltstone beds interbedded with shale. Offshore marine. Thickness as much as 260 m (853).

Eagle Formation (Ke)—Gray or grayish brown, thick-bedded sandstone, sandy shale, and thin interbedded coal. Chert-pebble lag deposit common at top of formation. *Virgelle Member* (lower part of formation in parts of central Montana): very light gray, gray, or brown sandstone that coarsens upward. Root zone and thin carbonaceous beds at top of member. Delta, coastal plain, tidal flat, and marine shoreface and foreshore. Thickness as much as 150 m (492 ft).

Telegraph Creek Formation (Ktc)—Thin interbeds of yellowish brown sandstone or siltstone and gray shale. Marine shoreface and offshore. Thickness as much as 200 m (656 ft).

Landslide Creek Formation (Klc)—Dark gray, conglomeratic, feldspathic, lenticular sandstone interbedded with varicolored dark mudstone, claystone, bentonite, and coal. Fluvial. Thickness as much as 610 m (2,000 ft).

Livingston Formation (Klv)—Pale green or gray, volcaniclastic conglomerate and conglomeratic sandstone, dark gray volcanic flows, purple flow breccia, brown and gray tuff, and maroon, green, and gray mudstone and siltstone. Fluvial and alluvial fan. Thickness about 1,000 m (3,280 ft).

Livingston Group

Livingston area

Hoppers Formation (Kho)—Olive gray and yellowish gray, volcaniclastic sandstone, conglomeratic sandstone, and subordinate olive gray mudstone. Channel fill and floodplain. Thickness as much as 765 m (2,510 ft).

Billman Creek Formation (Kbc)—Olive gray, grayish brown, and dusky red tuffaceous claystone interbedded with subordinate grayish yellow sandstone, conglomeratic sandstone, and siltstone beds. Fluvial and lacustrine. May be brackish in part. Thickness as much as 915 m (3,002 ft).

Miner Creek Formation (included in Kmic)—Alternating beds of olive gray tuffaceous siltstone and greenish gray volcaniclastic sandstone, silicified tuff, and bentonite. *Sulphur Flats Member* (lower part of formation): massive, cross-bedded, poorly sorted sandstone. Inland coastal plain. Thickness as much as 410 m (1,345 ft).

Cokedale Formation (included in Kmic)—Olive gray, tuffaceous siltstone, dusky yellowish green and light gray, volcaniclastic-rich sandstone, grayish brown mudstone, water-laid tuff, bentonite, and carbonaceous claystone; coal in lower part. Transitional inland coastal plain to brackish. Thickness as much as 790 m (2,592 ft).

Sedan area

Sedan Formation (Kse)—Varicolored welded tuff and dark brown conglomerate interbedded with sandstone, conglomeratic sandstone, and dark gray or olive gray mudstone. Nonmarine including mudflow, and marginal marine. Thickness 915–1470 m (3,002–4,823 ft).

Maudlow area

Maudlow Formation (Kmau, Kmam, Kmal)—Upper part: light gray, volcanic conglomerate and breccia and olive green or dark yellowish brown volcanic sandstone, conglomeratic sandstone, siltstone and mudstone. Middle part: grayish red and grayish green lava flows, varicolored tuff, and bluish green and dark yellowish brown volcanic breccia, tuffaceous volcanic sandstone, mudstone, and minor conglomerate. Lower part: purple lava flows and gray, brown, green, and purple sandstone, conglomerate, breccia, mudstone, and tuff. Nonmarine. Thickness 1,525–1,675+ m (5,003–5,495+ ft).

Lennep Formation (Kle)—Yellow to gray, fine- to medium-grained sandstone with subordinate interbedded gray shale. Nearshore marine. Thickness as much as 185 m (607 ft).

Everts Formation (Kevt)—Light-colored, fine- to medium-grained, lenticular sandstone and medium to light gray or locally greenish, yellowish, or brownish gray mudstone. Shallow marine and brackish. Thickness as much as 425 m (1,395 ft).

Sphinx Formation (Ksp)—Reddish gray sandstone and conglomerate. Clasts dominantly carbonate and quartzite. Syntectonic alluvial fan. Thickness over 1,000 m (3,281 ft).

Golden Spike Formation (Kgs)—Volcaniclastic sandstone and conglomerate, chert-pebble conglomerate, andesitic lava, andesitic tuff, and limestone. Fluvial, mudflow, and landslide, locally derived from Elkhorn Mountains Volcanics. Thickness as much as 2,700 m (8,858 ft).

Slim Sam Formation (Kss)—Greenish gray, pyroclastic tuff and volcaniclastic-rich sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, and porcellanite. Nonmarine, locally derived from Elkhorn Mountains Volcanics. Thickness as much as 200 m (656 ft).

Niobrara Formation (Kn)—Gray to dark gray shale with numerous thin bentonite beds. Chalky aggregates of coccoliths and rhabdoliths in upper part. *MacGowan Concretionary Bed* (middle part of formation): grayish brown concretionary dolostone and limestone with phosphatic pellets and gray to black chert pebbles. Marine. Lower part noncalcareous. Thickness as much as 9–23 m (30–75 ft).

Carlile Formation (Kca)—Dark to light gray, noncalcareous, partly silty or sandy shale with upper zone of white-weathering, calcareous concretions, middle zone of sandy, orange-weathering, calcareous concretions, and basal zone of ferruginous concretions. Marine. Thickness as much as 195 m (640 ft).

Greenhorn Formation (Kgr)—Gray to light gray calcareous shale and shaly marl with thin beds of limestone. Shale contains white to pink calcareous specks. Marine. Thickness as much as 100 m (30–75 ft).

Belle Fourche Formation (Kbf)—Gray to black shale with ironstone concretions and numerous bentonite beds. *Mosby Sandstone Member* (upper part of formation in north- and east-central Montana): brown sandstone locally with chert pebbles, interbedded with gray shale. *Big Elk Sandstone Member* (lower part of formation in southwest-central Montana): light gray, chert-rich sandstone commonly stained dark red, interbedded with thin, dark gray to black clayey shale. Marine shelf. Thickness as much as 260 m (853 ft).

Mowry Formation (Km)—Light gray to silvery gray, platy to blocky, siliceous shale and subordinate thin-bedded, gray siltstone or very fine-grained sandstone laminae or beds. Fish scales common in central Montana. Ledge-forming, chert-bearing, fine- to medium-grained sandstone at top throughout west-central Montana. Marine. Thickness 240 m (787 ft).

Marias River Formation (Kmr)

Kevin Member (Kmk)—Dark gray shale with calcareous concretions and numerous bentonite beds. Upper part calcareous. *MacGowan Concretionary Bed* (middle part of member): grayish brown concretionary dolostone and limestone with phosphatic pellets, and gray to black chert pebbles. Marine. Thickness as much as 350 m (1,148 ft).

Ferdig Member (included in Kfc)—Gray and dark gray shale with thin siltstone or sandstone beds at the top. Marine. Thickness as much as 125 m (410 ft).

Cone Member (included in Kfc and Kcf)—Calcareous, dark gray shale and thin limestone beds and lenses. Widespread bentonite bed and septarian concretions near base. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 20 m (66 ft).

Floweree Member (included in Kcf)—Dark gray, noncalcareous shale with interbeds of siltstone. Calcareous concretions and scattered granules of dark gray chert. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 30 m (98 ft).

Carter Creek Formation (included in Kcc)—Varicolored sandstone, siltstone, and silty mudstone, with subordinate dark shale and lenses of coarse-grained conglomeratic dacitic tuff. Nearshore marine, brackish, and terrestrial. Thickness as much as 2,000 m (6,562 ft).

Jens Formation (included in Kcc)—Dark gray shale, siltstone, siliceous mudstone, volcaniclastic siltstone, and minor fine-grained calcareous sandstone. Marine. Thickness as much as 505 m (1,657 ft).

Coberly Formation (included in Kcc)—Gray limestone and tan, massive sandstone. Intertidal and shallow marine. Thickness as much as 215 m (705 ft).

Cody Formation (Kco)—Gray to dark gray shale with some sandstone beds. *Eldridge Creek Member:* greenish gray, glauconitic, fine-grained sandstone. Marine. Thickness as much as 465 m (1,526 ft).

Frontier Formation (Kf)—*Western Montana:* gray, fine- to medium-grained, locally conglomeratic sandstone with interbeds of dark gray carbonaceous shale. Local conglomerate, porcellanite, and coal. *Central Montana:* dark gray, carbonaceous shale interbedded with siltstone and sandstone, chert-pebble conglomerate, and coal. *Big Elk Sandstone Member:* light gray, chert-rich sandstone commonly stained dark red, interbedded with thin, dark gray to black, clayey shale. *Boulder River Sandstone Member:* gray to greenish gray, very fine-grained to conglomeratic, glauconitic sandstone. Brackish to nonmarine. Thickness exceeds 2,135 m (7,005 ft) in Lima Peaks region, and exceeds 915 m in the Greenhorn, Snowcrest, Gravelly, and Pioneer Mountains of southwestern Montana. Elsewhere thickness as much as 215 m (705 ft).

Muddy Formation (Kmd)—Gray to brown fine- to medium-grained sandstone with interbedded dark gray locally carbonaceous shale. Deltaic, shoreface, and offshore marine. Thickness as much as 50 m (164 ft).

Newcastle Formation (Knc)—Yellowish to reddish sandstone interbedded with subordinate carbonaceous black shale. Nearshore marine to coastal swamp. Thickness as much as 30 m (98 ft).

Thermopolis Formation (Kt)—Dark gray to black shale with subordinate siltstone beds. Middle part of formation contains one or more thin sandstone beds with chert pebble horizons where Muddy Sandstone is not present. Offshore marine. Thickness as much as 305 m (1,000 ft).

Fall River Formation (Kfr)—Gray and brown, fine- to medium-grained, quartzose sandstone with thin interbeds of dark gray shale. Nearshore marine. Thickness as much as 70 m (1,214 ft).

Blackleaf Formation (Kbl)

Bootlegger Member (Kbb)—Dark gray shale interbedded with sandstone, siltstone, and bentonite beds. Marine. Thickness as much as 100 (328 ft) m.

Vaughn Member (Kbv)—Black carbonaceous shale, light gray, greenish to

pinkish bentonitic to tuffaceous siltstone and porcellanite, tuffaceous, arkosic sandstone, thin coal; conglomerate beds in western Montana. Fluvial and coastal delta plain. Thickness as much as 200 m (656 ft).

Taft Hill Member (Kbt)—Black shale, gray bentonitic siltstone, and glauconitic sandstone. Marine. Thickness as much as 180 m (590 ft).

Flood Member (Kblf)—Upper part: medium gray, cliff-forming fine- to medium-grained chert-rich, quartzose sandstone, middle part medium to dark gray shale or gray siltstone; lower part: yellowish brown, gray, or olive gray fine-grained sandstone and siltstone with carbonaceous laminae and thin films of coal and dark gray silty, bentonitic shale. Sandstone beds thin eastward. Quartzose basal sandstone in southwestern Montana. Nearshore marine, tidal flat, and lagoon. Thickness as much as 230 m (755 ft).

Kootenai Formation (Kk, Kku, Kkm, Kkl)—Red, maroon, and olive gray mudstone, tan or gray siltstone, calcareous concretions, limestone beds, and several prominent sandstone beds that include the *Greybull Member* (top of the formation in south-central Montana) and the *Sunburst Member* (middle to lower part of the formation in northwest-central Montana), both dominantly quartzose sandstone. Basal *Cutbank* or *Pryor Conglomerate*. Alluvial plain with local marine influence in the north. Thickness as much as 335 m (1,099 ft).

Mount Pablo Formation (included in KJmpe)—Reddish gray and grayish green mudstone and dark gray shale interbedded with gray limestone and sandstone. Gray basal conglomerate or conglomeratic sandstone. Alluvial plain. Thickness as much as 30 m (98 ft).

Morrison Formation (included in KJme, Jme, and other units)—Green, gray, or red mudstone and marlstone with subordinate limestone and sandstone beds. Upper part Neocomian age in central Montana and contains carbonaceous black shale and coal. Fluvial, paludal, and lacustrine. Thickness as much as 180 m (590 ft).

Ellis Group (Je)

Swift Formation (Jsw)—Orangish brown, glauconitic, flaggy-bedded, commonly fossiliferous, fine-grained sandstone or sandy coquina with subordinate dark gray shale interbeds; chert pebbles common. In west-central and northwestern Montana, a dark gray, noncalcareous, micaceous shale forms the lower part of the formation, commonly with a basal chert-pebble conglomerate or conglomeratic sandstone as much as 3 m (10 ft) thick. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 70 m (230 ft).

Rierdon Formation (Jr)—Gray, locally fossiliferous limestone that may contain floating grains of quartz sand, interbedded with greenish gray limy shale. Lagoonal and marine shelf. Thickness as much as 105 m (344 ft).

Sawtooth Formation (included in Je)—*Western Montana:* dark gray, platy to shaly, dense limestone with local basal conglomerate. *Central Montana:* upper calcareous siltstone, middle dark gray shale with thin limestone interbeds, and lower fine-grained sandstone. Three local members Bowes, Firemoon, and Tampico, in descending order. *Bowes Member:* dark gray to medium gray, calcareous mudstone, limestone, and quartzose sandstone. *Firemoon Member:* dark to medium gray, limestone and calcareous mudstone. *Tampico Member:* very light gray, well-sorted quartz sandstone and siltstone, and chert-pebble conglomerate. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 205 m (673 ft).

Piper Formation (Jp)—Upper part: red mudstone and gypsum; middle part: gray shale, limestone, and dolomite; lower part: red mudstone and gypsum. Marine and restricted coastal evaporite basins. Thickness as much as 75 m (246 ft).

Twin Creek Formation (included in Jmet)—Black and gray, calcareous shale and thin-bedded shaly limestone with some beds of yellow sandstone. Marine.

Chugwater Formation (Trc)—Red siltstone, sandstone, and shale with subordinate gypsum and local limestone bed at top. Shallow restricted marine and nonmarine. Thickness as much as 180 m (590 ft).

Thaynes Formation (included in Trtw)—Gray and tan limestone with interbedded siltstone, shale, and tan sandstone. Locally with red shale tongues. Marine. Thickness as much as 290 m (950 ft).

Woodside Formation (included in Trtw)—Maroon and red siltstone, dolomite, and shale. Tidal flat. Thickness as much as 250 m (820 ft).

Dinwoody Formation (Trd)—Interbedded green siltstone, shale, sandstone, and carbonate that grades eastward into red shale, siltstone, and anhydrite. Nearshore and restricted marine. Thickness as much as 330 m (1,083 ft).

Goose Egg Formation (included in TrPcg)—Red shale and sandstone with some interbeds of anhydrite, gypsum, and limestone. Nearshore marine, marine, and restricted marine. Thickness 30 m (98 ft).

Phosphoria Formation (Pp)—Gray and tan dolomite, cherty limestone, bedded chert, siltstone, sandstone, and gray to black phosphatic and dolomitic shale. Marine shelf and offshore marine. Thickness as much as 255 m (837 ft).

Park City Formation (within Ppp)—Gray limestone, tan dolomite, and interbedded sandstone, phosphatic shale, and cherty carbonate. Marine shelf. Thickness as much as 115 m (377 ft).

Shedhorn Formation (Psh)—Orangish brown, very fine- to medium-grained, well-sorted, quartzose sandstone. Nearshore marine shelf. Thickness as much as 70 m (230 ft).

Quadrant Formation (ℙq)—Very light gray, yellowish or pinkish, well-sorted sandstone or quartzite, locally interbedded with subordinate limestone beds. Marine. Generally, thickness as much as 140 m (460 ft), but as much as 800 m (2,625 ft) in southwestern-most Montana.

Tensleep Formation (ℙt)—Very light gray sandstone interbedded with subordinate carbonate, shale, and anhydrite. Cyclical marine, eolian, and sabkha. Thickness about 60 m (197 ft).

Amsden Formation (ℙMa)—Red shale, light gray limestone, and cherty and sandy limestone. Coastal plain or marine. Thickness as much as 180 m (590 ft).

Amsden Group (ℙMam)

Devils Pocket Formation—Red to gray siliceous dolomite, gray, finely crystalline, thin-bedded limestone, and red, gray, or pink, fine- to medium-grained quartz sandstone. May include massive breccia of coarse, cherty dolomite, limestone, red sandstone, shale, and chert. Intertidal to open marine. Thickness 43 m (140 ft) at type section.

Alaska Bench Formation (ℙab, ℙMab)—Gray and bluish gray, hard, fossiliferous limestone with subordinate interbeds of red mudstone. Marine. Thickness as much as 105 (345 ft) m.

Tyler Formation (ℙMt, Mt)—*Cameron Creek Member* (upper part of formation)*:* red, purple, and brown mudstone and siltstone, and quartzose sandstone with subordinate gray shale and limestone. *Bear Gulch Member* (middle part of formation, locally)*:* gray, fossiliferous, platy, argillaceous limestone. *Stonehouse Canyon Member* (lower part of formation): dark gray, carbonaceous mudstone with lenses of sandstone or conglomeratic sandstone. Fluvial and intertidal. Thickness as much as 180 m (590 ft).

Big Snowy Group (Mbs)

Heath Formation (Mh)—Black, fissile, commonly petroliferous shale with subordinate sandstone, gypsum, and coal. Restricted marine to coastal plain. Thickness as much as 150 m (492 ft).

Otter Formation (Mo)—Green, grayish green, gray, and subordinate reddish brown shale interbedded with light brown or gray limestone. Open and semi-restricted marine. Thickness as much as 150 m (492 ft).

Kibbey Formation (Mk)—Red, quartzose sandstone, siltstone, and shale, locally with subordinate thin gypsum beds and limestone bed in middle part. Intertidal and subtidal. Thickness as much as 105 m (345 ft).

Big Snowy Formation (locally included in Mmc)—Olive gray, thick-bedded limestone, yellowish gray siltstone, dark gray shale, and yellowish brown, thin-bedded siltstone and mudstone. Nearshore marine. Thickness 120 m (394 ft).

Snaky Canyon Formation (included in ℙMsb)—Medium gray limestone with yellowish brown chert, interbedded with subordinate thin sandstone beds. Marine. Thickness 245 m (804 ft).

Bluebird Mountain Formation (included in ℙMsb)—Medium gray to brownish gray quartzite interbedded with yellowish brown, very fine-grained sandstone, gray calcareous siltstone, and medium-gray sandy limestone. Marine. Thickness 275 m (902 ft).

Surrett Canyon Formation (included in ℙMbs)—Dark gray, massive limestone with much scattered white bioclastic debris. Marine. Thickness at type section 67 m (220 ft).

Railroad Canyon Formation (included in ℙMbs)—Medium gray and brownish black, phosphatic mudstone, shale, limestone, limestone conglomerate, and medium gray sandstone. Marine. Thickness 260 m (853 ft).

South Creek Formation (included in ℙMbs)—Dark gray, thin-bedded, chert-bearing limestone that alternates with dark gray, argillaceous limestone. Marine. Thickness at type section 91 m (300 ft).

Scott Peak Formation (included in ℙMsrm)—Dark gray, chert-bearing, fine-grained limestone interbedded with subordinate light brown, calcareous, quartzose siltstone to fine sandstone. Marine. Thickness at type section 685 m (2,247 ft).

McGowan Creek Formation (included in ℙMsrm)—Upper part: dark gray and pale yellowish brown, thin-bedded, calcareous siltstone interbedded with dark gray, silty limestone. Lower part: dark gray, carbonaceous, thin-bedded argillite with interbeds of dark gray siltite, medium gray, fine-grained, conglomeratic sandstone and quartzite, and dark gray, silty limestone. Marine. Thickness as much as 61 m (200 ft).

Snowcrest Range Group (ℙMsr)

Conover Ranch Formation—Red siltstone and mudstone with minor silty limestone and sandstone beds. Thickness 35 m (115 ft).

Lombard Formation—Gray, silty limestone with minor black shale. Thickness 120 m (394 ft).

Kibbey Formation—Yellow siltstone, sandstone, and mudstone with minor silty limestone in lower part. Thickness 80 m (262 ft).

Tendoy Group (Mtd)

McKenzie Canyon Formation—Gray, chert-bearing limestone and solution breccia. Marine. Thickness 140 m (460 ft).

Mission Canyon Formation—Light gray, chert-bearing limestone and brown

dolomitic limestone. Shallow marine. Thickness 180 m (590 ft).

Middle Canyon Formation—Dark gray, silty limestone with chert beds and nodules. Shallow marine. Thickness at type section 335 m (1,100 ft).

Paine Formation—Dark gray, silty limestone with solution breccia zone. Shallow marine. Thickness 230 m (755 ft).

Madison Group (Mm)

Mission Canyon Formation (Mmc)—Gray, massive limestone with chert beds and nodules, and solution breccia zones. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 520 m (1,706 ft).

Lodgepole Formation (Ml)—*Woodhurst Member* (upper part of formation): light gray, well-bedded limestone, typically with much dark chert, interbedded with thinner calcareous mudstone beds. *Paine Member* (middle part of formation): dark gray, thin-bedded, silty or fossiliferous limestone. *Cottonwood Canyon Member* (lower part of formation): black shale with basal conglomeratic lag deposit. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 305 m (1000 ft).

Northwest Montana

Castle Reef Formation (included in Mm)—Medium to light gray, thick-bedded limestone or dolomite. *Sun River Member* (upper part of formation): light gray dolomite with thick fossiliferous lenses. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 300 m (984 ft).

Allan Mountain Formation (included in Mm)—Dark gray, thinly bedded limestone with thin mudstone and shale partings, and nodular chert. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 200 m (656 ft).

Three Forks Formation (MDt)—*Sappington Member* (upper part of formation): yellowish orange and yellowish gray siltstone. *Trident Member* (middle part of formation): greenish gray and light olive gray, fossiliferous, calcareous shale that contains interbeds and nodules of fossiliferous, argillaceous limestone. *Logan Gulch Member* (lower part of formation): yellowish gray and grayish red, argillaceous limestone breccia and shale breccia that may include dolomitic siltstone. Marine to restricted marine with evaporite basins. Thickness as much as 185 m (607 ft).

Jefferson Formation (Dj)—*Birdbear Member* (upper part of formation): light to medium gray, sucrosic dolomite. Lower part of formation: grayish black, commonly petroliferous dolomite or limestone that may be interbedded with light gray quartzite. Marine. Thickness as much as 520 m (1,706 ft).

Maywood Formation (included in MDtm)—Thin-bedded dolomitic limestone and dolomite interbedded with calcareous shale. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 120 m (394 ft).

Palliser Formation (locally included in MDtm)—Gray and greenish gray limestone and dolomitic limestone with locally abundant black chert. Pinkish gray, very thinly laminated, calcareous mudstone at base. Marine. Thickness as much as 300 m (984 ft).

Alexo Formation (locally included in MDtm)—Pale yellowish orange, medium-grained, calcareous siltstone with calcareous mudstone at the base. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 595 m (1,952 ft).

Fairholme Group (locally included in MDtm)—Brownish black, bioturbated, calcareous mudstone, gray algal limestone and dolomite, and pale yellowish orange, medium-grained, calcareous sandstone at the base. Thickness as much as 550 m (1,805 ft).

Bighorn Formation (Ob)—Yellowish gray to very pale orange crystalline dolomite with local basal sandstone. Marine shelf. Thickness as much as 120 m (394 ft).

Beartooth Butte Formation (included in DOjb and DO$\in$js)—Light gray and grayish red dolomite and limestone breccia and conglomerate, sandy and silty dolomite, and dolomitic siltstone, sandstone, and shale. Isolated outcrops throughout central Montana. Estuarine. Thickness as much as 50 m (164 ft).

Kinnikinic Formation (Ok)—Very light gray, massive quartzite with local lenses of dolomite and dolomitic shale. Marine shelf. Thickness as much as 245 m (804 ft).

Snowy Range Formation ($\in$sr)—*Sage Member* (upper part of formation): gray limestone and grayish green shale interbedded with grayish green flat-pebble conglomerate. *Dry Creek Member* (lower part of formation): greenish gray shale and grayish orange calcareous sandstone. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 85 m (280 ft).

Red Lion Formation (included in $\in$rf)—Gray limestone with siliceous laminae and black calcareous shale interbedded with thin limestone. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 115 m (377 ft).

Grove Creek Formation (included in $\in$gf)—Shale, limestone, dolomite, and intraformational limestone-pebble conglomerate. Shallow marine. Average thickness 10 m (35 ft).

Devils Glen Formation (included in $\in$df)—Light gray dolomite with subordinate algal limestone and shale. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 200 m (656 ft).

Switchback Formation (included in Cdf)—Green and gray, locally calcareous, fissile shale or mudstone, interbedded with thin beds of gray, flaggy limestone or dolomite. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 95 m (312 ft).

Steamboat Formation (included in Cdf)—Tan, thick-bedded, hard limestone with thin layers of green fissile shale and nodular shaly limestone. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as much as 90 m (295 ft).

Pentagon Formation (included in Cdf)—Black fissile shale and brownish gray, platy limestone beds. Laterally replaced by Pagoda Formation. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 88 m (289 ft).

Pagoda Formation (included in Cdf)—Green shale interbedded with maroon calcareous mudstone and gray limestone, and lower fissile black shale and thin limestone-pebble conglomerate. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 120 m (394 ft).

Dearborn Formation (included in Cdf)—Upper brownish gray to gray limestone and lower interbedded green shale, shale-pebble conglomerate, and calcareous sandstone. Shallow marine shelf. Thickness as much as 115 m (377 ft).

Damnation Formation (included in Cdf)—Brownish gray or bluish gray fossiliferous, locally oolitic limestone and subordinate dark gray shale. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 70 m (230 ft).

Hasmark Formation (included in Crf)—Light gray or bluish gray limestone and dark-gray calcareous shale. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 560 m (1,823 ft).

Pilgrim Formation (included in Cpif and other units)—Gray, commonly mottled limestone that may contain intraformational limestone conglomerate. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 180 m (590 ft).

Park Formation (included in Cpif and other units)—Grayish green, fissile, micaceous shale with a few thin beds of calcareous sandstone and thin, gray limestone. Local arkose beds. Offshore marine. Thickness as much as 310 m (1,017 ft).

Meagher Formation (included in Cpif and other units)—Gray to bluish gray limestone and dolomitic limestone, locally mottled and with intraformational conglomerate beds. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 300 m (984 ft).

Silver Hill Formation (included in Crf)—Brown, green, and very light gray banded calcareous shale interbedded with laminated limestone. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 120 m (394 ft).

Elko Formation (included in Cdf)—Light brownish gray dolomite and subordinate mudstone. Thickness as mucah as 220 m (722 ft).

Gordon Formation (included in Cdf)—Upper part of formation: dark green to dark brown, fissile shale with thin beds of sandstone and gray, glauconitic limestone. Lower part of formation: ferruginous sandstone, sandy shale, and grayish green shale. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 90 m (295 ft).

Wolsey Formation (Cw)—Dark green and purplish gray fissile, micaceous shale, thin glauconitic limestone beds and thin, fine-grained sandstone beds. Shallow marine. Thickness as much as 145 m (476 ft).

Flathead Formation (Cf)—Pinkish gray to light gray sandstone or quartzite. Locally very glauconitic, pebbly, arkosic, or iron-stained. Marine shoreface. Thickness as much as 100 m (328 ft).

Quartzite (CYq)—Purple to light gray, fine- to medium-grained massive quartzite that contains sparse floating pebbles of quartz interbedded with and grading downward into fine- to coarse-grained feldspathic quartzite with abundant mud chips, trough and planar crossbeds, and flat laminations.

Metasedimentary rock (Ys) (Beaverhead Mountains, southwestern Montana)—Light gray quartzite with subordinate argillite, siltite, and calc-silicate rocks; unresolved unit that has been variously assigned to Yellowjacket Formation, Lemhi Group, Swauger Formation, or Belt Supergroup. Thickness as much as 2,700 m (8,858 ft).

Belt Supergroup (Yb)

Missoula Group (Ym)

Upper Missoula Group (Ymu)

Pilcher Formation—Light gray and red cross-bedded, feldspathic, fine-grained quartzite.

Garnet Range Formation—Dark green, micaceous, fine-grained quartzite with subordinate argillite interbeds. Thickness as much as 1,200 m (3,937 ft).

McNamara Formation—Dense green and red siltite and argillite in mud-cracked couplets containing diagnostic chert beds and rip-up clasts. Thickness as much as 1,650 m (5,413 ft).

Libby Formation—Light to dark gray and greenish gray siltite and argillite with subordinate quartzite in mud-cracked couplets. Thickness as much as 2,300 m (7,546 ft).

Bonner Formation—Pink, cross-bedded, feldspathic, medium- to coarse-grained quartzite. Thickness as much as 580 m (1,903 ft).

Mount Shields Formation—Upper part: red quartzite, siltite, and argillite in mud-cracked couples and couplets with abundant salt casts. Lower part: light gray, flat-laminated, feldspathic, fine-grained quartzite. Thickness as much as 2,000 m (6,562 ft).

Lower Missoula Group (Yml)

Shepard Formation—Tan-weathering, dolomitic, green siltite and argillite in couplets and microlaminae. In the west formerly considered part of the "upper Wallace." Thickness as much as 1,100 m (3,609 ft).

Snowslip Formation—Green and red siltite and argillite in couplets. Western Snowslip equivalent is black siltite and argillite in couplets and microlaminae, formerly considered part of the "upper Wallace." A new name is under consideration for the western Snowslip equivalent. Thickness as much as 1,200 m (3,937 ft).

Piegan Group (Ypg) ("Middle Belt carbonate")

Wallace Formation (included in Ypg) (Restricted to what was formerly "middle Wallace")—Tan-weathering, dolomitic quartzite and siltite, and black argillite with calcite ribbons (molar tooth structure) in graded pinch-and-swell couples and couplets. Thickness as much as 2,500 m (8,202 ft).

Helena Formation (Yh and included in Ypg)—*Northwestern Montana* (formerly "lower Wallace"): cycles of basal white quartzite or intraclast beds overlain by couplets of green siltite and argillite, capped by dolomite beds. Calcite pods and ribbons (molar tooth structure) common. *West-central Montana:* gray to dark gray limestone and dolomitic limestone with siltite partings. Thickness as much as 2,000 m (6,562).

Ravalli Group (Yr)

Empire Formation (Ye)—Grayish green and pale olive gray argillite and siltite with subordinate thin beds of quartzite and sandy limestone. Thickness as much as 610 m.

Spokane Formation (Ysp)—Red siltite and argillite in mudcracked couplets. Thickness as much as 1,500 m (492 ft).

Grinnell Formation—White, cross-bedded sandstone or quartzite with red to purple siltite and argillite beds. Thickness as much as 1,160 m (3,806 ft).

St. Regis Formation—Green and purplish gray quartzite, siltite, and argillite in mud-cracked couples and couplets. Thickness as much as 900 m (2,953 ft).

Revett Formation—Light gray, cross-bedded, felspathic, fine-grained quartzite. Thickness as much as 900 m (2,953 ft).

Burke Formation—Gray or purple quartzite, siltite, and argillite in mud-cracked couples and couplets. Thickness as much as 1,000 m (3,281 ft).

Lower Belt

Prichard Formation—Thickness as much as 5,000 m (16,404 ft).

Upper Prichard Formation (Ypu)—Black and gray, pyritic siltite and argillite in planar couplets.

Lower Prichard Formation (Ypl)—Dark and light gray, pyrite- and pyrrhotite-rich siltite and argillite in planar couplets with subordinate gray, flat-laminated, fine-grained quartzite.

Appekunny Formation (included in Yaw)—Gray and greenish gray argillite interbedded with light gray quartzite. Thickness as much as 1,700 m (5,577 ft).

Altyn Formation (included in Yaw)—White to light gray dolomite interbedded with dolomitic sandstone and cross-bedded sandstone. Thickness as much as 800 m (2,625 ft).

Waterton Formation (included in Yaw)—Gray to tan dolomite and dark gray limestone with chert nodules and minor dolomitic siltite and sandstone. Thickness 200 m (656 ft).

LaHood Formation (Yla)—Dark gray, dark brown, reddish brown, coarse, arkosic conglomerate locally with very large clasts derived from crystalline metamorphic rocks. Grades from mega-clast conglomerate to shale or argillite over short distances. Thickness as much as 3,000 m (9,842 ft).

Greyson Formation (Yg, Ygu, Ygm, Ygl)—Greenish gray siltite and dark gray argillite with interbedded bands of light brown, sandy argillite and feldspathic quartzite. Thickness as much as 915 m (3,000 ft)

Newland Formation (Yn)—Dark bluish gray limestone. Thickness as much as 2,000 m (6,562 ft).

Moose Formation (included in Ynla)—Silty argillite and siltite. Thickness as much as 90 m (295 ft).

Table Mountain Formation (included in Ynla)—Very light gray quartzite and argillaceous quartzite. Thickness as much as 530 m (1,740 ft).

Chamberlain Formation (Ych)—Dark gray argillite. Thickness as much as 700 m (2,297 ft).

Neihart Formation (Yne)—Very light gray and pinkish gray, coarse-grained, well-sorted quartzite with subordinate interbedded dark green, micaceous argillite in upper part. Thickness 215 m (705 ft).

Igneous

Map units designated only by rock composition names are not further described.

Plateau Rhyolite (Qpr)

Central Plateau Member—Upper part: rhyolitic flows with abundant phenocrysts dominantly of quartz and sanidine, and lacking plagioclase. Lower part: light gray, dense, fine-grained to aphanitic rhyolitic ash-flow tuff, with angular to rounded phenocrysts of quartz, sanidine, pyroxene, and olivine that make up as much as 25 percent of rock volume.

Yellowstone Group

Lava Creek Tuff (Qlc)—Brown, gray, and purple, welded, devitrified ash tuff with quartz, sanidine, and sodic plagioclase phenocrysts.

Huckleberry Ridge Tuff (Thr)—Upper part: pinkish gray, gray, or brown welded or unwelded tuff that contains abundant phenocrysts of sanidine and quartz, and uncompacted pumice fragments at the top.

Absaroka Volcanics Supergroup (Tav)—Calc-alkalic andesite and dacite extrusive rock with lesser amounts of potassic, alkalic, and mafic lava; minor amounts of rhyodacitic ash-flow tuff associated with mafic lava; and dark gray, very fine-grained basalt or andesite intrusive breccia.

Challis Volcanics (included in Tv)—Basaltic andesite, andesite, quartz latite, latite, rhyodacite, and rhyolite flows, and tuff, most of which is nonporphyritic and commonly spherulitic; glassy to devitrified. Subordinate water-laid tuff.

Lowland Creek Volcanics (Tlc)—Quartz latite flows, quartz latite welded tuff and tuff breccia, and basal conglomerate with tuffaceous debris that increases upward.

Elkhorn Mountains Volcanics (Kem)—Light gray to dark gray, grayish red, greenish gray, and brown mostly andesitic to latitic welded tuff and tuff breccia, tuff, lapilli tuff, lava flows, flow breccia, and related hypabyssal intrusive rock. Subordinate quartz latitic welded tuff and basalt flows.

Adel Mountain Volcanics (Kam)—Gray, light brownish gray, and dark gray trachyandesite and trachybasalt flows; dark red, purplish red, and dark grayish green volcanic breccia containing angular clasts of trachybasalt and trachyandesite in matrix of coarse tuff; and dark gray, dark grayish red, brownish gray, and dark grayish green porphyritic shonkinite intrusive rock with augite phenocrysts.

Sliderock Mountain volcanics (Klsr)—Gray, pale purplish gray, and pale greenish gray andesite lahar breccia with interbeds of andesitic conglomerate and coarse-grained sandstone. Subordinate flows of porphyritic andesite and basaltic andesite containing plagioclase, hornblende, and pyroxene phenocrysts.

Purcell Lava (Ypl)—Black to blackish green alkaline basalt flows.

Pinto Diorite (Xpd)—Mottled gray to greenish gray massive, locally gneissic, medium- to coarse-grained diorite.

Stillwater complex (Asw)—Layered ultramafic and mafic rocks from peridotite and pyroxenite at the base (ultramafic series) to gabbro and anorthosite in the upper part (banded series). Maximum exposed thickness in the Beartooth Mountains is about 6,700 m (22,000 ft).

Metamorphic

Map units are designated by rock composition names and are not further described.

Sources: Balster (1971)
Source maps (fig. 9)
U.S. Geological Survey GEOLEX (http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/Geolex/geolex_home.html, accessed February 2007).

SOURCE MAPS FOR PLATE 1

The Geologic Map of Montana (plate 1) was compiled primarily from maps of 30' x 60' and 1º x 2º quadrangle maps prepared by the Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology and the U.S. Geological Survey (fig. 9). These quadrangle map sources were supplemented by larger-scale geologic maps (fig. 9) and some unpublished maps.

Source maps for the Geologic Map of Montana are listed by 30' x 60' quadrangle first, followed by the 1° x 2° quadrangles. The first reference listed under each quadrangle, in **bold type**, is the primary source for that quadrangle. Each primary source is followed by its respective source maps, which may include maps published before and after the previous Geologic Map of Montana (Ross and others, 1955). The primary source maps contain a significant amount of new field mapping and reflect new stratigraphic and structural concepts. Maps produced by the Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology since 1994 have been supported in part by the STATEMAP component of the National Cooperative Geologic Mapping Program of the U.S. Geological Survey.

Where we have used additional maps in a quadrangle as source maps, these are listed under **Additional source map(s) for plate 1**. Other maps in the quadrangle area, not directly used as source maps, are listed under **Other map(s)**.

Users of this Geologic Map of Montana are referred to the primary source map for each 30' x 60' or 1° x 2° quadrangle for more detailed geologic data and for complete references. These primary source maps provide significantly more detail than the 1:500,000-scale Geologic Map of Montana. Each primary source map can be viewed at http://www.mbmg.mtech.edu/stmap.htm.

30' x 60' Quadrangles

Alzada

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., Bergantino, R.N., and Colton, R.B., 2001, Geologic map of the Alzada 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 433, scale 1:100,000.

Bauer, C.M., 1924, The Ekalaka lignite field, southeastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 751-F, pl. 3, map scale 1:125,000.

Colton, R.B., Whitaker, S.T., Ehler, W.C., Holligan, J.A., and Bowles, C.G., 1978, Preliminary geologic map of the Ekalaka 1º x 2º quadrangle, southeastern Montana and western North and South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-493, scale 1:250,000.

Denson, N.M., and Gill, J.R., 1965, Uranium-bearing lignite and carbonaceous shale in the southwestern part of the Williston Basin—A regional study: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 463, pl. 15, map scale 1:48,000; pl. 16, map scale 1:63,360.

Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.

Knechtel, M.M., and Patterson, S.H., 1962, Bentonite deposits of the northern Black Hills district, Wyoming, Montana, and South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1082-M, pl. 60, map scale 1:48,000.

Knechtel, M.M., and Patterson, S.H., 1965, Bentonite deposits of the northern Black Hills district, Montana, Wyoming, and South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-36, pls. 1 and 2, scales 1:48,000.

Robinson, C.S., Mapel, W.J., and Bergandahl, M.H., 1964, Stratigraphy and structure of the northern and western flank of the Black Hills Uplift, Wyoming, Montana, and South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 404, pl. 11, map scale 1:96,000.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Angela

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., and Bergantino, R.N., 2003, Geologic map of the Angela 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 485, scale 1:100,000.

Bowen, C.F., 1915, Possibilities of oil in the Porcupine Dome, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 621-F, pl. 10, map scale 1:250,000.

Bowen, C.F., 1919, Gradations from continental to marine conditions of deposition in central Montana during the Eagle and Judith River epochs: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 125-B, pl. 4, map scale 1:250,000.

Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.

Heffern, E.L., U.S. Bureau of Land Management, unpublished aerial mapping of clinker.

Schulte, J.J., 1959, Porcupine Dome surface geologic map, Rosebud County, Montana: Northern Pacific Railway, unpublished, scale 1:63,360.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Baker

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., Colton, R.B., and Stickney, M.A., 2001, Geologic map of the Baker 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota:

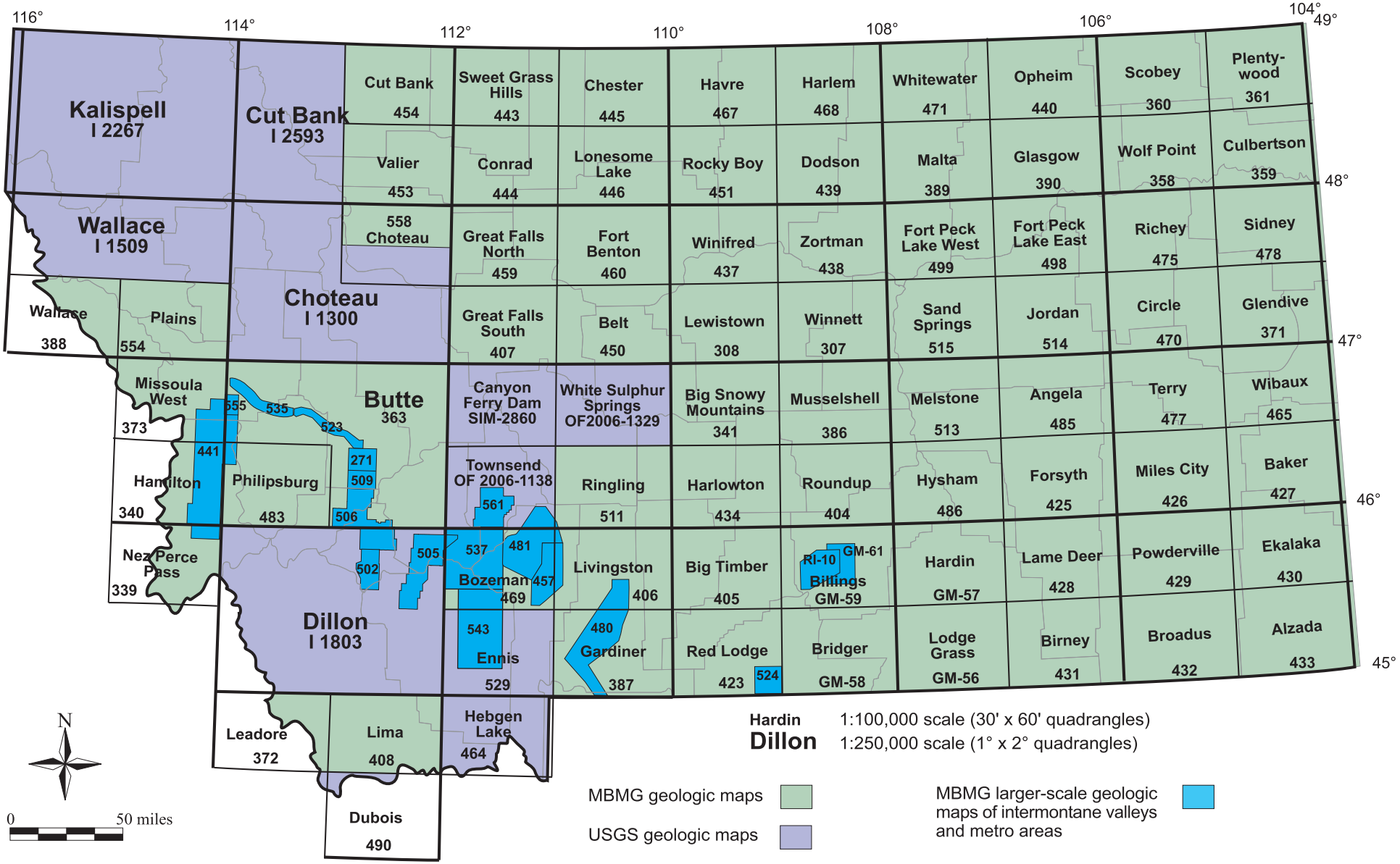


Figure 9. Index of source maps available online as of July, 2007 with publication numbers; those without prefixes are MBMG Open-File Reports.

Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 427, scale 1:100,000.
Bauer, C.M., 1924, The Ekalaka lignite field: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 751-F, pl. 33, map scale 1:125,000.
Bowen, C.F., 1912, The Baker lignite field, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 471-D, pl. XV, map scale 1:125,000.
Dobbin, C.D., and Larsen, R.M., 1934, Geologic and structure contour map of the southern half of the Cedar Creek Anticline, Fallon County, Montana and Bowman County, North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Resource Map, scale 1:63,360.
Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.
Hares, C.J., 1928, Geology and lignite resources of the Marmarth field, southwestern North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 775, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.
Miller, W.R., 1978, Water resources of the central Powder River area of southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 109, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,270.
Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.
Taylor, O.J., 1965, Ground-water resources along the Cedar Creek Anticline in eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 40, pl. 1, map scale 1:225,280.
Vuke-Foster, S.M., Colton, R.B., Stickney, M.C., Wilde, E.M., Robocker, J.E., and Christensen, K.C., 1986, Geology of the Baker and Wibaux 30 x 60-minute quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 41, scale 1:100,000.

Belt

Vuke, S.M., Berg, R.B., Colton, R.B., and O'Brien, H.E., 2002, Geologic map of the Belt 30' x 60' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 450, scale 1:100,000 (digital version).
Vuke, S.M., Berg, R.B., Colton, R.B., and O'Brien, H.E., 1995, Geologic map of the Belt 30' x 60' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 54, scale 1:100,000.
Ballard, W.W., 1961, Sedimentary petrology of post-Madison, pre-Kootenai rocks, north flank of the Little Belt Mountains, Montana: Austin, University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:250,000.
Berg, R.B., and Robocker, J.E., 1984a, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Riceville 7.5-minute quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 144, scale 1:24,000.
Berg, R.B., and Robocker, J.E., 1984b, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Monarch 7.5-minute quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 145, scale 1:24,000.
Berg, R.B., and Robocker, J.E., 1984c, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Monarch NE 7.5-minute quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 146, scale 1:24,000.
Berg, R.B., and Robocker, J.E., 1984d, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Thunder Mountain 7.5-minute quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 147, scale 1:24,000.
Cannon, J.L., 1966, Outcrop examination and paleocurrent patterns of the Blackleaf Formation near Great Falls, Montana, *in* Cox, J.E., ed., Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphic traps—Sweetgrass Arch: Billings Geological Society 17th Annual Field Conference Guidebook, fig. 1, map scale 1:42,240.
Fisher, C.A., 1909a, Geology of the Great Falls coal field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 356, pl. 1, map scale 1:90,000.
Fisher, C.A., 1909b, Geology and water resources of the Great Falls region, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 221, pl. VII, map scale 1:250,000.
Pirsson, L.V., 1905, Petrography and geology of the igneous rocks of the Highwood Mountains, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 237, pl. 3, map scale 1:250,000.
Reeves, Frank, 1929, Thrust faulting and oil possibilities in the plains adjacent to the Highwood Mountains, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 806-E, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.
Silverman, A.J., and Harris, W.L., 1967, Stratigraphy and economic geology of the Great Falls-Lewistown coal field, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 56, pl. 1, map scale 1:253,440.
Vaskey, G.T., 1980, Geology of the Thunder Mountain and the west half of the Monarch 7.5-minute quadrangles, Little Belt Mountains, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, B.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Vine, J.D., 1956, Geology of the Stanford–Hobson area, central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1027-J, map scale 1:62,500.
Vine, J.D., and Hail, W.J., Jr., 1950, Geologic map of the Hobson area, central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Map OM-108, scale 1:62,000.
Vine, J.D., and Johnson, W.D., 1954, Geology of the Stanford area, Judith Basin and Fergus Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-139, scale 1:63,360.
Vuke-Foster, S.M., Berg, R.B., and Colton, R.B., 1989, Reconnaissance geologic maps of the northwestern part of the Belt 30 x 60-minute quadrangle, west-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 212: (A) Belt 7.5-minute quadrangle; (B) Belt NE 7.5-minute quadrangle; (C) Armington 7.5-minute quadrangle; (D) Blythe 7.5-minute quadrangle; (E) Raynesford 7.5-minute quadrangle; (F) Byrne Creek 7.5-minute quadrangle, scales 1:24,000.
Vuke-Foster, S.M., and Colton, R.B., 1989, Reconnaissance geologic maps of the

northeastern part of the Belt 30 x 60-minute quadrangle, west-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 213: (A) Jiggs Flat 7.5-minute quadrangle; (B) Pownal 7.5-minute quadrangle; (C) Strouf Island 7.5-minute quadrangle; (D) Geyser 7.5-minute quadrangle; (E) Leiberg Coulee 7.5-minute quadrangle; (F) Arrow Creek 7.5-minute quadrangle, scales 1:24,000.

Walker, G.E., 1991, Geology of the Barker mining district, Judith Basin and Cascade Counties, Montana, *in* Berg, R.B., and Baker, D.W., eds., Central Montana alkalic province guidebook: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 100, fig. 3, map scale 1:26,667.

Weed, W.H., and Pirsson, L.V., 1895, Highwood Mountains of Montana: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 6, fig. 4, map scale 1:125,000.

Witkind, I.J., 1971, Geologic map of the Barker quadrangle, Judith Basin and Cascade Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ-898, scale 1:62,500.

Big Snowy Mountains

Porter, K.W., Wilde, E.M., and Vuke, S.M., 1999, Preliminary geologic map of the Big Snowy Mountains 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 341, scale 1:100,000.

Derkey, P.D., Abercrombie, F.N., Vuke, S.M., and Daniel, J.A., 1985, Geology and oil shale resources of the Heath Formation, Fergus County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 57, sheet 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Gardner, L.S., 1950, Geology of the Button Butte–Forestgrove area, Fergus County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-106, scale 1:63,360.

Gardner, L.S., 1959, Geology of the Lewistown area, Fergus County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-199, map scale 1:63,360.

Lindsey, D.A., 1980, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Big Snowy Wilderness and contiguous RARE II study areas, Fergus, Golden Valley, and Wheatland Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1243-A, scale 1:100,000.

Reeves, Frank, 1930, Geology of the Big Snowy Mountains, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 165-D, pl. 38, map scale 1:126,720.

Vine, J.D., 1956, Geology of the Stanford–Hobson area, central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1027-J, map scale 1:62,500.

Vine, J.D., and Hail, W.J., Jr., 1950, Geology of the Hobson area, central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-108, scale 1:63,360.

Big Timber

Lopez, D.A., 2000, Geologic map of the Big Timber 30' x 60' quadrangle, south-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 405, scale 1:100,000.

Brozdowski, R.A., 1983, Geologic setting and xenoliths of the Lodgepole intrusive area: implications for the northern extent of the Stillwater Complex, Montana: Philadelphia, Temple University, M.A. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

du Bray, E.A., Elliott, J.E., Van Gosen, B.S., LaRock, E.J., and West, A.W., 1994, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Sliderock Mountain area, Sweet Grass and Stillwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2259, scale 1:50,000.

Hancock, E.T., 1919, Geology and oil and gas prospects of the Lake Basin Field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 691, pl. 16, map scale 1:125,000.

Vhay, J.S., 1934, The geology of part of the Beartooth Mountain front near Nye, Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

Wanek, A.A., 1963, Geologic map of the Rapids quadrangle, Carbon and Stillwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-270, scale 1:24,000.

Billings

Lopez, D.A., 2001, Geologic map of the Billings 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 59, scale 1:100,000.

Colton, R.B., Preliminary landslide map of the Billings 30' x 60' quadrangle, south-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey, unpublished, scale 1:100,000.

Darton, N.H., 1907, Coals of Carbon County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 316-C, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.

Gosling, A.W., and Pashley, E.F., Jr., 1973, Water resources of the Yellowstone River Valley, Billings to Park City, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-454, sheet 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Hall, G.M., and Howard, C.S., 1929, Ground water in Yellowstone and Treasure Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 559, pl. 7, map scale 1:250,000.

Hancock, E.T., 1919, Geology and oil and gas prospects of the Lake Basin field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 691, pl. 16, map scale 1:125,000.

Hancock, E. T., 1920, Geology and oil and gas prospects of the Huntley field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 711, pl. 14, map scale 1:125,000.

Izett, G.A., and Wilcox, R.E., 1982, Map showing localities and inferred distributions of the Huckleberry Ridge, Mesa Falls, and Lava Creek ash beds (Perlette Family ash beds) of Pliocene and Pleistocene age in western United States and southern Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-1325, scale 1:4,000,000.

Knappen, R.S., and Moulton, G.F., 1931, Geology and mineral resources of parts of Carbon, Big Horn, Yellowstone, and Stillwater Counties: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 822-A, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Patterson, E.D., 1966, Geologic map of the Montaqua quadrangle, Carbon and

Stillwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-580, scale 1:24,000.

Richards, P.W., and Rogers, C.P., 1951, Geology of the Hardin area, Big Horn and Yellowstone Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-111, sheet 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Thom, W.T., Jr., Hall G.M., Wegeman, C.H., and Moulton, G.F., 1935, Geology of Big Horn County and the Crow Indian Reservation, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 856, pl. 1, map scale 1:187,500.

Additional source map for plate 1

Lopez, D.A., 2002, Geologic map of the Billings area, Yellowstone County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 61-A, scale 1:48,000.

Birney

Vuke, S.M., Heffern, E.L., Bergantino, R.N., and Colton, R.B., 2001, Geologic map of the Birney 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 431, scale 1:100,000.

Baker, A.A., 1929, The northward extension of the Sheridan Coal Field, Big Horn and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 806-B, pt. 2, pls. 28 and 29, map scales 1:62,500.

Bryson, R.P., and Bass, N.W., 1973, Geology of Moorhead Coal Field, Powder River, Big Horn, and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1338, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Culbertson, W.C., and Klett, M.C., 1976, Geologic map and coal sections of the Browns Mountain quadrangle, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-814, scale 1:24,000.

Culbertson, W.C., and Klett, M.C., 1979a, Geologic map and coal sections of the Forks Ranch quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1086, scale 1:24,000.

Culbertson, W.C., and Klett, M.C., 1979b, Geologic map and coal sections of the Quietus quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1087, scale 1:24,000.

Culbertson, W.C., Mapel, W.J., and Klett, M.C., 1976, Geologic map and coal sections of the Stroud Creek quadrangle, Rosebud and Big Horn Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-822, scale 1:24,000.

Denson, N.M., and Crysdale, B.L., 1991, Geologic map showing total thickness of coal in the north half of the Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana and northeastern Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2131-A, scale 1:200,000.

Denson, N.M., and Pierson, C.T., 1991, Geologic map showing thickness and structure of the Anderson-Wyodak coal bed in the north half of the Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana and northeastern Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2094-A, scale 1:200,000.

Denson, N.M., Gibson, M.L, and Sims, G.L., 1992, Geologic and structure map of the north half of the Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana and northeastern Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2281-A, scale 1:200,000.

Denson, N.M., Macke, D.L., Schumann, R.R., and Murrett, M.E., 1990, Geologic map and distribution of heavy minerals in Tertiary rocks of the Birney 30' x 60' quadrangle, Big Horn, Rosebud, and Powder River Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2019, scale 1:100,000.

Doegler, N.E., and Fahy, J.W., 1980, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Holmes Ranch quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-212, scale 1:24,000.

Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.

Galyardt, G.L., and Murray, F.N., 1979, Geologic map and coal sections of the Pearl School quadrangle and easternmost part of the Bar V Ranch quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-870, scale 1:24,000.

Heffern, E.L., Coates, D.A., Whiteman, J., and Ellis, M.S., 1993, Geologic map showing distribution of clinker in the Tertiary Fort Union and Wasatch Formations, Northern Powder River Basin, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Coal Investigations Map C-142, scale 1:175,000.

Law, B.E., and Grazis, S.L., 1972, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Decker quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 72-220, scale 1:24,000.

Lewis, B.D., and Hotchkiss, W.R., 1981, Thickness, percent sand, and configuration of shallow hydrogeologic units in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1317, scale 1:1,000,000.

Lewis, B.D., and Roberts, R.S., 1978, Geology and water-yielding characteristics of rocks of the northern Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-847-D, scale 1:125,000.

Mapel, W.J., 1976, Geologic map and coal sections of the Birney quadrangle, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-813, pl. 1, scale 1:24,000.

Mapel, W.J., 1978, Geologic map and coal sections of the Pine Butte School quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1014, pl. 1, scale 1:24,000.

Matson, R.E., and Blumer, J.W., 1974, Quality and reserves of strippable coal, selected deposits, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 91, pls. 2–6, map scales 1:63,360.

McKay, E.J., 1976a, Preliminary geologic map and coal sections of the Fort Howes quadrangle, Rosebud and Powder River Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-807, scale 1:24,000.

McKay, E.J., 1976b, Preliminary geologic map and coal sections of the King Mountain quadrangle, Rosebud and Powder River Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-817, scale 1:24,000.

Robinson, L.N., and Barnum, B.E., 1986, Southeastern extension of the Lake Basin Fault Zone in south-central Montana: Implications for coal and hydrocarbon exploration: The Mountain Geologist, v. 23, no. 2, fig. 3, map scale 1:126,720.

Sarnecky, J.C., 1977, Geologic map and coal sections of the Lacey Gulch quadrangle, Big Horn and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-832, scale 1:24,000.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Thom, W.T., Jr., Hall, G.N., Wegemann, C.H., and Moulton, G.F., 1935, Geology of Big Horn County and the Crow Indian Reservation, Montana with special reference to water, coal, oil, and gas resources: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 856, pl. 1, map scale 1:187,500.

Warren, W.C., 1959, Reconnaissance geology of the Birney-Broadus coal field, Rosebud and Powder River Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1072-J, pl. 19, map scale 1:63,360.

Bozeman

Vuke, S.M., Lonn, J.D., Berg, R.B., and Kellogg, K.S., 2002, Preliminary geologic map of the Bozeman 30' x 60' quadrangle, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 469, scale 1:100,000.

Alexander, R.G., Jr., 1951, The geology of the Whitehall area, Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:25,344.

Clabaugh, S.E., and Armstrong, F.C., 1950, Corundum deposits of Gallatin and Madison Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 969-B, pl. 11, map scale 1:125,000.

Custer, S.G., 1995, A walking tour of the geology of the southeastern Gallatin Valley, *in* Self-guided field trips near Bozeman: 47th Annual Meeting, Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America, Guidebook, figs. 7 and 9, map scales 1:100,000.

Davis, W.E., Kinoshita, W.T., and Robinson, G.D., 1965, Bouguer gravity, aeromagnetic, and generalized geologic map of the eastern part of the Three Forks Basin, Broadwater, Madison, and Gallatin Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geophysical Investigations Map GP-497, scale 1:62,500.

Elliott, W.S., 1998, Geologic maps of the Harrison and Maltbys Mound 7.5' quadrangles, Madison County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 375, pls. 1 and 2, scales 1:24,000.

Feichtinger, S.H., 1970, Geology of a portion of the Norris quadrangle, Madison and Gallatin Counties, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Fix, P.F., 1940, Structure of Gallatin Valley, Montana: Boulder, University of Colorado, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 21, map scale 1:126,720.

Glaman, L.R.B., 1991, The geology of Negro Hollow, Jefferson County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:12,000.

Glancy, P.S., 1964, Cenozoic geology of the southeastern part of the Gallatin Valley, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Hackett, O.M., Visher, F.N., McMurtrey, R.G., and Steinhilber, W.L., 1960, Geology and ground-water resources of the Gallatin Valley, Gallatin County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1482, pl. 2, map scale 1:63,360.

Hoh, A.M., 1997, Gravity survey of a Cenozoic basin in Madison County, Montana, *in* Proceedings: Tenth Keck Research Symposium in Geology: Wooster, Ohio, The College of Wooster, cross sections.

Hughes, G.C., 1981, Tertiary stratigraphy and depositional history of the Cry [sic] Creek Valley, Montana, *in* Tucker, T.E., ed., Southwest Montana: Montana Geological Society, Field Conference and Symposium Guidebook, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,000.

Kellogg, K.S., 1994, Geologic map of the Norris quadrangle, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1738, scale 1:24,000.

Kellogg, K.S., 1995, Geologic map of the Beartrap Creek quadrangle, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-757, scale 1:24,000.

Kellogg, K.S., and Vuke, S.M., 1996, Geologic map of the Willow Creek Reservoir and Norris NE quadrangles, Gallatin and Madison Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 96-012, scale 1:24,000.

Lofgren, D.L., 1985, Tertiary vertebrate paleontology, stratigraphy, and structure, North Boulder River Basin, Jefferson County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Ludman, A., 1965, Geology of the Doherty igneous complex, Jefferson County, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, M.A. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:6,000.

McMannis, W.J., 1955, Geology of the Bridger Range, Montana: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 66, pls. 1 and 2, map scales 1:48,000.

Mifflin, M.D., 1963, Geology of a part of the southern margin of the Gallatin Valley, southwestern Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:31,680.

Mitchell, M.M., 1987, Geometric and mesofabric analysis of the Hossfeldt Anticline–Eustis Syncline and the Lombard thrust zone near Three Forks, southwestern Montana: Knoxville, University of Tennessee, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Moore, G.T., 1954, Intrusions in the Middle Cambrian formations, Cottonwood Canyon, Jefferson County, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, M.A. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:50,000.
O'Neill, J.M., 1983, Geologic map of the Middle Mountain–Tobacco Root roadless area, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map MF-1590-A, scale 1:500,000.
Richard, B.H., 1966, Geologic history of the intermontane basins of the Jefferson Island quadrangle, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pls. 1–4, map scales 1:24,000; pl. 5, map scale 1:60,000; fig. 10, map scale 1:31,680.
Robinson, G.D., 1963, Geology of the Three Forks quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 370, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.
Sayers, F.E., 1962, The geology of a portion of the Manhattan quadrangle, the Horseshoe Hills area, Gallatin County, Montana: Santa Barbara, University of California, M.S. thesis, pl. 8, map scale 1:33,000.
Schmidt, C.J., 1975, An analysis of folding and faulting in the northern Tobacco Root Mountains, southwest Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Schmidt, C.J., and O'Neill, J.M., 1982, Structural evolution of the Southwest Montana Transverse Zone, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt, v. 1: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, fig. 17, map scale 1:57,600.
Schneider, G.B., 1970, Cenozoic geology of the Madison Bluffs area, Gallatin County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Spahn, R.A., Jr. 1967, Geology of the southwestern Horseshoe Hills area, Gallatin County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Tilley, C.W., 1976, Geology of the Spanish Creek area, Madison and Gallatin Counties, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Tysdal, R.G., 1966, Geology of a part of the north end of the Gallatin Range, Gallatin County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.
Verrall, P., 1955, Geology of the Horseshoe Hills area, Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Vitaliano, C.J., and Cordua W.S., 1979, Geologic map of the southern Tobacco Root Mountains, Madison County, Montana: Geological Society of America Map and Chart Series MC-31, scale 1:62,500.
Weber, W.M., 1965, General geology and geomorphology of the Middle Creek area, Gallatin County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:28,800.

Additional source maps for plate 1

Lonn, J.D., and English, A.R., 2002, Preliminary geologic map of the eastern part of the Gallatin Valley, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 457, scale 1:48,000.
Vuke, S.M., 2003, Geologic map of the western and northern Gallatin Valley, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 481, scale 1:50,000.
Vuke, S.M., 2006, Geologic map of Cenozoic deposits of the Lower Jefferson Valley, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 537, scale 1:50,000.
Vuke, S.M., Coppinger, W.W., and Cox, B.E., 2004, Geologic map of Cenozoic deposits of the Upper Jefferson Valley, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 505, scale 1:50,000.

Bridger

Lopez, D.A., 2000, Geologic map of the Bridger 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 58, scale 1:100,000.
Andrews, D.A., Pierce, W.G., and Eargle, D.H., 1947, Geologic map of the Big Horn Basin, Wyoming and Montana, showing terrace deposits and physiographic features: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Map 71, scale 1:125,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974a, Preliminary geologic map of the Deep Creek SW quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 62, scale 1:24,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974b, Preliminary geologic map of the Deep Creek SE quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 63, scale 1:24,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974c, Preliminary geologic map of the Castle Rocks quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 64, scale 1:24,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974d, Preliminary geologic map of the Big Ice Cave quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 65, scale 1:24,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974e, Preliminary geologic map of the Bear Canyon quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 66, scale, 1:24,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974f, Preliminary geologic map of the Bowler quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 67, scale 1:24,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974g, Preliminary geologic map of the Red Pryor Mountain quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 68, scale 1:24,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974h, Preliminary geologic map of the Section House Draw quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 69, scale 1:24,000.
Blackstone, D.L., 1974i, Preliminary geologic map of the Mystery Cave

quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 70, scale 1:24,000.

Blackstone, D.L., 1974j, Preliminary geologic map of the Indian Spring quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 71, scale 1:24,000.

Blackstone, D.L., 1975, Geology of the East Pryor Mountain quadrangle, Carbon County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 69, map scale 1:24,000.

Izett, G.A., and Wilcox, R.E., 1982, Map showing localities and inferred distributions of the Huckleberry Ridge, Mesa Falls, and Lava Creek ash beds (Perlette Family ash beds) of Pliocene and Pleistocene age in western United States and southern Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1325, scale 1:4,000,000.

Knappen, R.S., and Moulton, G.F., 1931, Geology and mineral resources of parts of Carbon, Big Horn, Yellowstone, and Stillwater Counties: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 822-A, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Richards, P.W., 1955, Geology of the Bighorn Canyon–Hardin area, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1026, map scale 1:62,500.

Richards, P.W., and Rogers, C.P., 1951, Geology of the Hardin area, Big Horn and Yellowstone Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-111, sheet 1, scale 1:62,500.

Sandberg, C.A., 1961, Distribution and thickness of Devonian rocks in Williston Basin and in central Montana and north-central Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1112-D, pl. 6, map scale 1:760,320.

Stewart, J.C., 1974, Geology of the Dryhead–Garvin Basin, Big Horn and Carbon Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 17, map scale 1:62,500.

Thom, W.T., Jr., Hall, G.M., Wegemann, C.H., and Moulton, G.F., 1935, Geology of Big Horn County and the Crow Indian Reservation, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 856, pl. I, map scale 1:187,500.

Zimmerman, E.A., 1960, Geology of the Bluewater Springs area, Carbon County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1779-J, pl. I, map scale 1:24,000.

Broadus

Vuke, S.M., Heffern, E.L., Bergantino, R.N., and Colton, R.B., 2001, Geologic map of the Broadus 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 432, scale 1:100,000.

Brown, J.L., 1993, Sedimentology and depositional history of the lower Paleocene Tullock Member of the Fort Union Formation, Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1917, fig. 3, map scale 1:316,800.

Bryson, R.P., and Bass, N.W., 1973, Geology of Moorhead coal field, Powder River, Big Horn, and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1338, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Colton, R.B., Whitaker, S.T., Ehler, W.C., Holligan, J., and Bowles, C.G., 1978, Preliminary geologic map of the Ekalaka 1º x 2º quadrangle, southeastern Montana and western North and South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-493, scale 1:250,000.

Denson, N.M., Gibson, M.L., and Sims, G.L., 1992, Geologic and structure map of the north half of the Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana and northeastern Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2281-A, scale 1:200,000.

Denson, N.M., Gibson, M.L., and Sims, G.L., 1993, Geologic map showing thickness of the Upper Cretaceous Pierre Shale in the north half of the Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana and northeastern Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2380, scale 1:200,000.

Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.

Heffern, E.L., Coates, D.A., Whiteman, J., and Ellis, M.S., 1993, Geologic map showing distribution of clinker in the Tertiary Fort Union and Wasatch Formations, northern Powder River Basin, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Coal Investigations Map C-142, scale 1:175,000.

Lewis, B.D., and Hotchkiss, W.R., 1981, Thickness, percent sand, and configuration of shallow hydrogeologic units in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1317, scale 1:100,000.

Lewis, B.D., and Roberts, R.S., 1978, Geology and water-yielding characteristics of rocks of the northern Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-847-D, scale 1:125,000.

Matson, R.E., and Blumer, J.W., 1974, Quality and reserves of strippable coal, selected deposits, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 91, pls. 10, 17–21, and 23–25, map scales 1:63,360.

McLellan, M.W., and Biewick, L.H., 1989a, Geologic map of the Bloom Creek quadrangle, Powder River County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1968, scale 1:24,000.

McLellan, M.W., and Biewick, L.H., 1989b, Geologic map of the Moorhead quadrangle, Powder River County, Montana, and Campbell County Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1969, scale 1:24,000.

McLellan, M.W., and Biewick, L.R.H., 1990, Geologic map of the Three Bar Ranch quadrangle, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2016, scale 1:24,000.

Robinson, C.S., Mapel, W.J., and Bergandahl, M.H., 1964, Stratigraphy and structure of the northern and western flank of the Black Hills Uplift, Wyoming,

Montana, and South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 404, pl. 1, map scale 1:96,000.
Stoner, J. D., and Lewis, B.L., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.
Warren, W.C., 1959, Reconnaissance geology of the Birney-Broadus coal field, Rosebud and Powder River Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1072-J, pl. 19, map scale 1:63,360.

Canyon Ferry Dam

Reynolds, M.W., and Brandt, T.R., 2005, Geologic map of the Canyon Ferry Dam 30' x 60' quadrangle, west-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 2860, pls. 1–3, scales 1:100,000.
Birkholz, D.O., 1967, Geology of the Camas Creek area, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.
du Bray, E.A., 1995, Geologic map showing distribution of Cretaceous intrusive rocks in the central Big Belt Mountains, Broadwater and Meagher Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2291, scale 1:50,000.
Greenwood, W.R., Luddington, Steve, Miller, W.R., and Hanna, W.F., 1990, Mineral resources of the Elkhorn wilderness study area, Broadwater and Jefferson Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1805, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.
Gualtieri, J.L., 1975, Preliminary unedited geologic map of the Confederate Gulch area, Broadwater and Meagher Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 75-211, scale 1:48,000.
Knopf, Adolf, 1963, Geology of the northern part of the Boulder batholith and adjacent area, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-381. scale 1: 48,000.
McCallum, M.E., 1984, unpublished map of the Candle Mountain quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey, written communication, scale 1:24,000.
Mertie, J.B., Jr., Fischer, R.P., and Hobbs, S.W., 1952, Geology of the Canyon Ferry quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 972, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000; pl. 2, map scale 1:31,680.
Reynolds, M.W., 2003, Geologic map of the Hogback Mountain quadrangle, Lewis and Clark, and Meagher Counties, Montana: U.S. Geologic Investigations Series I-2773, scale 1:24,000.
Reynolds, M.S., and Hays, W.H., 2003, Geologic map of the Nelson quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Series I-2774, scale 1:24,000.
Robinson, G.D., and McCallum, M.E., 1991, Preliminary geologic map of the Beartooth Mountain quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91-0113, scale 1:24,000.
Robinson, G.D., McCallum, M.E., and Hays, W.H., 1969, Geologic map of the Upper Holter Lake quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-840, scale 1:24,000.
Schmidt, R.G., 1982, unpublished mapping, written communication, scale 1:24,000.
Smedes, H.W., 1966, Geology and igneous petrology of the northern Elkhorn Mountains, Jefferson and Broadwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 510, pl. 1, scale 1:48,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Lonn, J.D., and McDonald, Catherine, 2003, Preliminary geologic map of the Hellgate Gulch 7.5' quadrangle, western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 482, scale 1:24,000.

Other maps

Barnett, V.H., 1917, Geology of the Hound Creek district of the Great Falls coal field, Cascade County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 641-H, pl. 22, map scale 1:125,000.
Becraft, G.E., 1958, Uranium in carbonaceous rocks in Townsend and Helena valleys, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1046-G, pl. 3, map scale 1:24,000; fig. 17, map scale 1:30,000.
Hruska, D.C., 1967, Geology of the Dry Range area, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.
Koener, H.E., 1939, Geology and vertebrate paleontology of Miocene Fort Logan and Deep River Formations of Montana: New Haven, Yale University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 26, map scale 1:63,360.
Lorenz, H.W., 1949, Geology and ground-water resources of the Helena Valley, Montana: Lincoln, University of Nebraska, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.
Lorenz, H.W., and McMurtrey, R.G., 1956, Geology and occurrence of ground water in the Townsend Valley, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1360-C., pl. 19, map scale 1:96,000.
Perry, E.S., 1949, Gypsum, lime, and limestone in Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 29, pl. 8, map scale 1:62,500.
Phelps, G.B., 1969, Geology of the Newland Creek area, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:31,680.
Schmidt, R.G., and others, 1976, Maps of Helena and East Helena quadrangles, Montana, showing areal distribution of surficial deposits and bedrock, and location of geological faults: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-129, scale 1:62,500.
Stickney, M.C., 1987, Quaternary geologic map of the Helena Valley, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 46, scale 1:50,000.
Thamke, J.N., and Reynolds, M.W., 2000, Hydrogeology of Helena area bedrock,

west-central Montana, 1993–98: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4212, pl. 1, map scale 1:100,000.

Chester

Lopez, D.A., 2001, Geologic map of the Chester 30' x 60' quadrangle, north-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 445, scale 1:100,000.

Erdmann, C.E., 1942, Preliminary map of the aerial and structural geology of T36N, R1E, Toole County, Montana showing the Kicking Horse Dome and Simmons Creek anticlinal nose: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 42-8, scale 1:62,500.

Lopez, D.A., 1995, Geology of the Sweet Grass Hills, north-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 68, pl. 1, map scale 1:100,000.

Pierce, W.G., and Hunt, C.B., 1937, Geology and mineral resources of north-central Chouteau, western Hill, and eastern Liberty Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 847-F, pl. 43, map scale 1:125,000.

Choteau

Berg, R.B., 2007, Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Choteau 30' x 60' quadrangle, northwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 558, scale 1:100,000.

Berg, R.B., in progress, Preliminary geologic map of the south half of the Choteau 30' x 60' quadrangle, northwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report, scale 1:100,000.

Chalmers, A.L., 1968, Quaternary glacial geology and geomorphology of the Teton drainage area, Teton County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:62,500.

Cobb, E.H., 1941, Geology of the Gibson Lake region, Montana: New Haven, Yale University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Earhart, R.L., Grimes, D.J., Leinz, R.W., and Marks, L.Y., 1977, Mineral resources of proposed additions to the Scapegoat Wilderness, Powell and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1430, map scale 1:48,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1965, Bedrock geologic map of the Sawtooth Ridge quadrangle, Teton, and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map, GQ-381, scale 1:24,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1966a, Geologic map of the Glenn Creek quadrangle, Lewis and Clark, and Teton Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-499, scale 1:24,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1966b, Geologic map of the Patricks Basin quadrangle, Teton, and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map, GQ-453, scale 1:24,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1966c, Geologic map of the Pretty Prairie quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-454, scale 1:24,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1967a, Geologic map of the Arsenic Peak quadrangle, Teton, and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-597, scale 1:24,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1967b, Surficial geologic map of the Sawtooth Ridge quadrangle, Teton, and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-453, scale 1:24,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1968, Bedrock geologic map of the Castle Reef quadrangle, Teton, and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-711, scale 1:24,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1972, Pre-Quaternary rocks in the Sun River Canyon area, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 663-A, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1978, Geologic map and section of the Bob Marshall Wilderness and study area, Lewis and Clark, Teton, Pondera, Flathead, Lake, Missoula, and Powell Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-350, scale 1:125,000.

Mudge, M.R., and Earhart, R.L., 1978, Geology of the Bob Marshall Wilderness and study area, Chapter A *in* Mineral resources of the Bob Marshall Wilderness and study area, Lewis and Clark, Teton, Pondera, Flathead, Lake, Missoula, and Powell Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-295, map scale 1:250,000.

Mudge, M.R., Earhart, R.L., Watts, K.S., Jr., Tuchek, E.R., and Rice, W.L., 1974, Mineral resources of the Scapegoat Wilderness, Powell, and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1385-B, pl. 1, map scale 1:96,000.

Mudge, M.R., Earhart, R.L., Whipple, J.W., and Harrison, J.E., 1982, Geologic and structure map of the Choteau 1^{o} x 2^{o} quadrangle, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map I-1300, scale 1:250,000.

Patton, T.W., 1991, Geology and hydrology of the Burton Bench and Teton Valley aquifers: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 238, map scale 1:100,000.

Circle

Wilde, E.M., and Smith, L.N., 2003, Geologic map of the Circle 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 470, scale 1:100,000.

Collier, A.J., and Knechtel, M.M., 1939, The coal resources of McCone County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 905, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Matson, R.E., 1970, Preliminary report, strippable coal resources, McCone County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 78, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,720.

Parker, F.S., 1936, The Richey-Lambert coal field, Richland and Dawson Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 847-C, pl. 22, map scale 1:62,500.
Spencer, J.M., 1976, Geology of the Pust lignite bed in the Burns Creek–Thirteenmile Creek known leasing area, Dawson and Richland Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-617, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.
Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.L., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Colton, R.B., Unpublished mapping of gravel deposits.

Conrad

Lopez, D.A., 2001, Geologic map of the Conrad 30' x 60' quadrangle, north-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 444, scale 1:100,000.

Dobbin, C.E., and Erdmann, C.E., 1930, Great Falls-Conrad region: U.S. Geological Survey press release map, scale 1:250,000.
Erdmann, C.E., Beer, G.W., and Nordquist, J.W., 1948, Geology of the Lothair area, Liberty County: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-87, map scale 1:48,000.
Lopez, D.A., 1995, Geology of the Sweet Grass Hills, north-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 68, pl. 1, map scale 1:100,000.
Smith, J.F., Jr., Witkind, I.J., and Trimble, D.E., 1959, Geology of the lower Marias River area, Chouteau, Hill, and Liberty Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1071-E, pl. 10, map scale 1:62,500.

Culbertson

Bergantino, R.N., and Wilde, E.M., 1998, Geologic map of the Culbertson 30' x 60' quadrangle (bedrock emphasis), northeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 359, scale 1:100,000.

Colton, R.B., 1963, Geologic map of the Brockton quadrangle, Roosevelt and Richland Counties, Montana, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-362, scale 1:62,500.
Colton, R.B., 1979a, Geologic map of the Bainville SE quadrangle, Roosevelt and Richland Counties, Montana, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1112, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., 1979b, Geologic map of the Bainville SW quadrangle, Roosevelt and Richland Counties, Montana, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1110, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., 1979c, Geologic map of the Dugout Creek quadrangle, Richland and Roosevelt Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1113, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., 1979d, Geologic map of the Three Buttes quadrangle, Richland and Roosevelt Counties, Montana, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1111, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., 1982a, Geologic map of the Cedar Coulee quadrangle, Roosevelt and Richland Counties, Montana, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1414 scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., 1982b, Geologic map of the Twomile Creek quadrangle, Richland and Roosevelt Counties, Montana, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1413, scale 1:24,000.
Witkind, I.J., 1959. Quaternary geology of the Smoke Creek-Medicine Lake-Grenora area, Montana and North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1073, pl.1, map scale 1:62,500.

Cut Bank

Berg, R.B., 2002, Geologic map of the Cut Bank 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 454, scale 1:100,000.

Alden, W.C., 1953, Physiography and glacial geology of western Montana and adjacent areas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 231, pl. 1, scale 1:500,000.
Cannon, M.R., 1996, Geology and ground-water resources of the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-737, map scale 1:125,000.
Colton, R.B., Lemke, R.W. and Lindvall, R.M., 1961, Glacial map of Montana east of the Rocky Mountains: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-327, scale 1:500,000.
Mudge, M.R., and Earhart, R.L., 1983, Bedrock geologic map of part of the Northern Disturbed Belt, Lewis and Clark, Teton, Pondera, Glacier, Flathead, Cascade, and Powell Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1375, scale 1:125,000.
Stebinger, E., 1914, Titaniferous magnetite beds on the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Montana, *in* Contributions to economic geology 1912, Part I: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 540, pl. VII, map scale 1:500,000.
Zimmerman, E.A., 1967, Water resources of the Cut Bank area, Glacier and Toole Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 60, map scale 1:71,512.

Dodson

Bergantino, R.N., 2001, Geologic map of the Dodson 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 439, scale 1:100,000.

Alverson, D.C., 1965, Geology and hydrology of the Fort Belknap Indian Reservation, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1576-F, pl. 1, map scale 1:162,500.

Bowen, C.F., 1914, The Cleveland coal field, Blaine County, Montana, *in* Coal and lignite fields in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 541-H, pl. XX, map scale 1:125,000.

Collier, A.J., 1918, The Bowdoin Dome—A possible reservoir of oil or gas, *in* Contributions to economic geology, 1917: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 661, pl. 16, scale 1:375,000.

Knechtel, M.M., 1944, Oil and gas possibilities of the plains adjacent to the Little Rocky Mountains, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Map 4, scale 1:250,000.

Knechtel, M.M., 1959, Stratigraphy of the Little Rocky Mountains and encircling foothills, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1027-N, pl. 52, map scale 1:48,000.

Osterkamp, W.R., 1968, Occurrence of ground water in the Judith River Formation, north-central Montana; U.S. Geological Survey Hydrological Atlas HA-308, map scale 1:250,000.

Reeves, Frank, 1924, Geology and possible oil and gas resources of the faulted area south of the Bearpaw Mountains, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 751-C, pl. XII, scale 1:250,000; pl. XIII, scale 1:125,000.

Zimmerman, E.A., 1960, Geology and ground-water resources of northern Blaine County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 19, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Colton, R.B., Unpublished mapping of gravel deposits.

Dubois

Skipp, Betty, and Janecke, S.U., 2004, Geologic map of the Montana part of the Dubois 30' x 60' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 490, scale 1:100,000.

Dougherty, S.L., 1997, Alluvial fan and fluvial interaction in a foreland basin wedge-top depozone: Upper Cretaceous Beaverhead Group, SW Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, scale 1:24,000.

Dyman, T.S., Haley, J.C., and Perry, W.J., Jr., 1995, Conglomerate facies and contact relationships of the Upper Cretaceous upper part of the Frontier Formation and lower part of the Beaverhead Group, Lima Peaks area, southwestern Montana and southeastern Idaho, *in* Shorter contributions to the stratigraphy and geochronology of Upper Cretaceous rocks in the western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2113-A, map scale 1:50,000.

Haley, J.C., 1983, unpublished mapping.

Janecke, S.U., Blankenau, J.J., VanDenburg, C.J., and VanGosen, B.S., 2001, Map of normal faults and extensional folds in the Tendoy Mountains and Beaverhead Range, southwest Montana and eastern Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report MF-2362, map scale 1:100,000.

Lonn, J.D., Skipp, Betty, Ruppel, E.T., Janecke, S.U., Perry, W.J., Jr., Sears, J.W., Bartholomew, M.J., Stickney, M.C., Fritz, W.J., Hurlow, H.A., and Thomas, R.C., 2000, Preliminary geologic map of the Lima 30' x 60' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 408, scale 1:100,000.

Scholten, Robert, Keenmon, K.A., and Kupsch, W.O., 1955, Geology of the Lima region, southwestern Montana and adjacent Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 66, no. 4, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Scholten, Robert, and Ramspott, L.D., 1968, Tectonic mechanisms indicated by structural framework of central Beaverhead Range, Idaho-Montana: Geological Society of America Special Paper 104, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Scott, W.E., 1982, Surficial geologic map of the eastern Snake River Plain and adjacent areas, 111° to 115° W, Idaho and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I−1372, scale 1:250,000.

Skipp, Betty, 1984, Geologic map and cross sections of the Italian Peak and Italian Peak Middle roadless areas, Beaverhead County, Montana, and Clark and Lemhi Counties, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1601-B, scale 1:62,500.

Skipp, Betty, Prostka, H.J., and Schleicher, D.L., 1979, Preliminary geologic map of the Edie Ranch quadrangle, Clark County, Idaho, and Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-845, scale 1:62,500.

Ekalaka

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., Bergantino, R.N., and Colton, R.B., 2001, Geologic map of the Ekalaka 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North and South Dakota: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 430, scale 1:100,000.

Bauer, C.M., 1924, The Ekalaka lignite field, southeastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 751-F, pl. 33, map scale 1:125,000.

Carlson, C.G., 1983, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope Counties, North Dakota: North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 76, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,760.

Colton, R.B., Whitaker, S.T., Ehler, W.C., Holligan, J., and Bowles, C.G., 1978, Preliminary geologic map of the Ekalaka 1° x 2° quadrangle, southeastern Montana, and western North and South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-493, scale 1:250,000.

Denson, N.M., and Gill, J.R., 1965, Uranium-bearing lignite and carbonaceous shale in the southwestern part of the Williston Basin—A regional study: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 463, pls. 15–17, map scales 1:62,500.

Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.

Erickson, H.D., 1956, Areal geology of the Willett and Midland No. 1 quadrangles:

South Dakota Geological Survey, map scale 1:62,500.
Miller, W.R., 1979, Water resources of the central Powder River area of southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 108, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,270.
Schulte, J.J., 1957, Areal geology of the Camp Crook and Midland No. 4 quadrangles, South Dakota Geological Survey, map scale 1:62,500.
Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.L., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Ennis

Kellogg, K.S., and Williams, V.S., 2005, Geologic map of the Ennis 30' x 60' quadrangle, Madison and Gallatin Counties, Montana, and Park County, Wyoming: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 529, scale 1:100,000 (digital version).

Kellogg, K.S., and Williams, V.S., 2000, Geologic map of the Ennis 30' x 60' quadrangle, Madison and Gallatin Counties, Montana, and Park County, Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations I-2690, scale 1:100,000.

Hadley, J.B., 1969a, Geologic map of the Cameron quadrangle, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-813, scale 1:62,500.
Hadley, J.B., 1969b, Geologic map of the Varney quadrangle, Madison County, Montana: U.S Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-814, scale 1:62,500.
Hall, W.B., 1961, Geology of part of the upper Gallatin Valley of southwestern Montana: Laramie, University of Wyoming, Ph.D. thesis.
Kellogg, K.S., 1992, Geologic map of the Fan Mountain quadrangle, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1706, scale 1:24,000.
Kellogg, K.S., 1993a, Geologic map of the Cherry Lake quadrangle, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1725, scale 1:24,000.
Kellogg, K.S., 1993b, Geologic map of the Ennis Lake quadrangle, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1729, scale 1:24,000.
Lauer, T.C., 1967, Stratigraphy and structure of the Snowflake Ridge area, Gallatin County, Montana: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M.S. thesis.
McMannis, W.J., and Chadwick, R.A., 1964, Geology of the Garnet Mountain quadrangle, Gallatin County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 43, map scale 1:62,500.
Salt, K.L., 1987, Archean geology of the Spanish Peaks area, southwestern Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:25,000.
Simons, F.S., Van Loenen, R.E., and Moore, S.L., 1985, Geologic map of the Gallatin Divide roadless area, Gallatin and Park Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-156-B, scale 1:62,500.
Todd, S.G., 1969, Bedrock geology of the southern part of Tom Miner Basin, Park and Gallatin Counties, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, scale 1:24,000.
Tysdal, R.G., 1990, Geologic map of the Sphinx Mountain quadrangle and adjacent parts of the Cameron, Cliff Lake, and Hebgen Dam quadrangles, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1815, scale 1:62,500.
U.S. Geological Survey, 1972, Geologic map of Yellowstone National Park: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1605-B, scale 1:96,000.
Vargo, A.G., 1990, Structure and petrography of the pre-Beltian rocks of the north-central Gravelly Range, Montana: Fort Collins, Colorado State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:16,000.
Vitaliano, C.J., and Cordua, W.S., 1979, Geologic map of southern Tobacco Root Mountains, Madison County, Montana: Geological Society of America Map and Chart Series MC-31, scale 1:62,500.
Wier, K.L., 1982, Map showing geology and outcrops of the Virginia City and Alder quadrangles, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1490, scale 1:12,000.

Other map

Kellogg, K.S., Ruleman, C.A., and Vuke, S.M., 2007, Geologic map of the central Madison valley (Ennis area), southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 543, scale 1:50,000.

Forsyth

Vuke, S.M., Bergantino, R.N., Colton, R.B., Wilde, E.M., and Heffern, E.L., 2001, Geologic map of the Forsyth 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 425, scale 1:100,000.

Colton, R.B., Ellis, M.S., Coates, D.A., Heffern, E.L., Bierbach, P.R., Klockenbrink, J.L., and Grout, M.A., 1996, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Griffin Coulee and Griffin Coulee SW quadrangles, Rosebud and Treasure Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2302, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Ellis, M.S., Klockenbrink, J.L., Durst, S.L., and Heffern, E.L., 1996a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Box Canyon Coulee and Sand Buttes quadrangles, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2315, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Ellis, M.S., Klockenbrink, J.L., Durst, S.L., and Heffern, E.L., 1996b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Sheep Creek Camp and McKerlich Creek quadrangles, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological

Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2304, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Ellis, M.S., Klockenbrink, J.L., Grout, M.A., and Heffern, E.L., 1995, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Rosebud and Thurlow quadrangles, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2290, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Ellis, M.S., Klockenbrink, J.L., Grout, M.A., and Heffern, E.L., 1996, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Mitchell Coulee and Crain Place quadrangles, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2303, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Ellis, M.S., Klockenbrink, J.L., Grout, M.A., Heffern, E.L., Bierbach, P.R., and Keifer, M.C., 1995, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Griffin Coulee NE and NW quadrangles, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2289, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., Durst, S.L., Grout, M.A., Heffern, E.L., and Bierbach, P.R., 1987a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Miller Creek quadrangle, Custer and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2013, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., Durst, S.L., Grout, M.A., Heffern, E.L., and Bierbach, P.R., 1987b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Miller Creek SW quadrangle, Custer and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2012, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., Durst, S.L., and Heffern, E.L., 1983, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Hathaway quadrangle, Custer and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1663, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., Durst, S.L., Heffern, E.L., and Bierbach, P.R., 1987, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Moon Creek School quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2015, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., Ellis, M.S., and Heffern, E.L., 1995, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Schultz Coulee quadrangle, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2281, scale 1:24,000
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., and Grout, M.A., 1984, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Finch quadrangle, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1724, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., and Grout, M.A., 1987a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Black Coulee quadrangle, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2011, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., and Grout, M.A., 1987b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Donleys Reservoir quadrangle, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2010, scale 1:24,000
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., and Grout, M.A., 1987c, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Finch NE quadrangle, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2009, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., Klockenbrink, J.L., Heffern, E.L., and Bierbach, P.R., 1987, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Miller Creek NW quadrangle, Custer and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2014, scale 1:24,000.
Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.
Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Fort Benton

Berg, R.B., and Vuke, S.M., 2002, Geologic map of the Fort Benton 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 460, scale 1:100,000.
Cannon, J.L., 1966, Outcrop examination and paleocurrent patterns of the Blackleaf Formation near Great Falls, Montana, *in* Cox, J.E., ed., Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphic traps Sweetgrass Arch: Billings Geological Society 17th Annual Field Conference Guidebook, fig. 1, map scale 1:42,240.
Larsen, E.S., 1941, Igneous rocks of the Highwood Mountains, Montana, Part II. The extrusive rocks: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 52, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.
Lindvall, R.M., 1962, Geology of the Eagle Buttes quadrangle, Choteau County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-349, scale 1:62,500.

Fort Peck Lake East

Wilde, E.M., and Bergantino, R.N., 2004, Geologic map of the Fort Peck Lake East 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 498, scale 1:100,000.
Collier, A.J., and Knechtel, M.M., 1939, The coal resources of McCone County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 905, pl. 1, scale 1:125,000.
Jensen, F.S., and Varnes, H.D., 1964, Geology of the Fort Peck area, Garfield, McCone, and Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 414-F, map scale 1:48,000.
Matson, R.E., 1970, Preliminary report—Strippable coal resources, McCone County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 78, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-236, scale 1:500,000.

U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1979, Mineral resources of the Charles M. Russell Wildlife Refuge, Fergus, Garfield, McCone, Petroleum, Phillips, and Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1204, pl. 1, scale 1:48,000.

Fort Peck Lake West

Wilde, E.M., and Bergantino, R.N., 2004, Geologic map of the Fort Peck Lake West 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 499, scale 1:100,000.

Smith, C.D., 1909, The Fort Peck Indian Reservation lignite field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 381-A, pl. III, map scale 1:312,500.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-236, scale 1:500,000.

U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1979, Mineral resources of the Charles M. Russell Wildlife Refuge, Fergus, Garfield, McCone, Petroleum, Phillips, and Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1204, pl. 1, scale 1:48,000.

.

Gardiner

Berg, R.B., Lonn, J.D., and Locke, W.W., 1999, Geologic map of the Gardiner 30' x 60' quadrangle, south-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 387, scale 1:100,000.

Bush, J.H., 1967, The basalts of Yellowstone Valley, southwestern Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Chadwick, R.A., 1982, Igneous geology of the Fridley Peak quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 31, map scale 1:62,500.

Erslev, E.A., 1992, Precambrian geology and ductile normal faulting in the southwest corner of the Beartooth Uplift, Montana, *in* Bartholomew, M.J., and others, eds., Basement Tectonics 8, Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Basement Tectonics: Dordrecht, Kluwer Academic Publishers, map scale 1:125,000.

Fraser, G.D., Waldrop, H.A., and Hayden, H.J., 1969, Geology of the Gardiner area, Park County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1277, map scale 1:24,000.

Reid, R.R., McMannis, W., and Palmquist, J.C., 1975, Precambrian geology of the North Snowy block, Beartooth Mountains, Montana: Geological Society of America Special Paper 167, map scale 1:24,000.

Todd, S.G., 1969, Bedrock geology of the southern part of Tom Miner Basin, Park and Gallatin Counties, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

U.S. Geological Survey, 1972, Geologic map of Yellowstone National Park: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-711, scale 1:125,000.

Vandeberg, G.S., 1993, Temporal and spatial relations of late Quaternary valley and piedmont glaciers in Tom Miner Basin, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Van Gosen, B.S., Elliott, J.E., LaRock, E.J., du Bray, E.A., Carlson, R.R., and Zientek, M.L., 1993, Generalized geologic map of the Absaroka–Beartooth study area, south-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93-207, scale 1:126,720.

Van Voast, W.A., 1964, General geology and geomorphology of the Emigrant Gulch–Mill Creek area, Park County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Wilson, A.B., and Elliott, J.E., 1977, Geologic maps of western and northern parts of Gallatin National Forest, south-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Map I-2584, scales 1:126,720.

Additional source map for plate 1

Lopez, D.A., and Reiten, J.C., 2003, Preliminary geologic map of the Paradise Valley, south-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 480, scale 1:50,000.

Glasgow

Bergantino, R.N., 1999, Geologic map of the Glasgow 30' x 60' quadrangle, northeast Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 390, scale 1:100,000.

Bergantino, R.N., 1987, Quaternary geology of the eastern half of the Glasgow 1° x 2° quadrangle, northeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 179, map scale 1:250,000.

Bergantino, R.N., 1987, Pre-Quaternary geologic map of the eastern half of the Glasgow 1° x 2° quadrangle, northeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 180, scale 1:250,000.

Collier, A.J., and Knechtel, M.M., 1939, The coal resources of McCone County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 905, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Colton, R.B., 1963a, Geologic map of the Spring Creek quadrangle, Valley County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-369, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1963b, Geologic map of the Porcupine Valley quadrangle, Valley County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-368, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1964, Geologic map of the south half of the Baylor, Larslan, West Fork, Police Creek, Kahle, and Lundeville quadrangles, Valley, Roosevelt, and Daniels Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-361, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., and Bateman, F.A., Jr., 1956, Geologic and structure contour map

of the Fort Peck Indian Reservation and vicinity, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-225, scale 1:125,000.
Colton, R.B., Lemke, R.W., and Lindvall, R.M., 1961, Glacial map of Montana east of the Rocky Mountains: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-327, scale 1:500,000.
Colton, R.B., Whitaker, S.T., and Ehler, W.C., 1982, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Miller Coulee quadrangle, Valley County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1404, scale 1:50,000.
Colton, R.B., Whitaker, S.T., and Ehler, W.C., 1989, Geologic map of the Glasgow 30' x 60' quadrangle, Valley and McCone Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-171, scale 1:100,000.
Hopkins, W.B., and Tilstra, J.R., 1966, Availability of ground water along the Missouri River in northeastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-224, pl. 1, map scale 1:96,000.
Jensen, F.S., and Varnes, H.D., 1964, Geologic map of the Fort Peck area, Garfield, McCone and Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 414-F, pl. 1, scale 1:48,000.
Swenson, F.A., and Durum, W.H., 1955, Geology and ground water resources of the Missouri River Valley in northeastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1263, pls. 1 and 2, map scales 1:100,000.
U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1979, Mineral resources of the Charles M. Russell Wildlife Refuge, Fergus, Garfield, McCone, Petroleum, Phillips, and Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1204, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Glendive

Vuke, S.M., and Colton R.B., 1998, Geologic map of the Glendive 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 371, scale 1:100,000.
Banet, A.C., Jr., 1979, Preliminary geologic investigation of the West Glendive lignite deposit, Dawson County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-275, pls. 1–7, map scales 1:63,360.
Culbertson, W.C., 1954, Three deposits of strippable lignite west of the Yellowstone River, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 995-H, pl. 48, map scale 1:41,680.
Hance, C.J., 1912, The Glendive lignite field, Dawson County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 471-D, pl. 20, map scale 1:125,000.
Leonard, A.G., and Smith, C.D., 1909, The Sentinel Butte lignite field, North Dakota and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 341, pl. 2, map scale 1:250,000.
Lewis, R.C., and Harksen, J.C., 1980, Coal geology of the Wibaux–Beach area, Wibaux County, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-166, pls. 1–3, map scales 1:63,360.
May, P.R., 1954, Strippable lignite deposits, Wibaux area, Montana and North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 995-G, pls. 39 and 40, map scales 1:48,000; pl. 43, map scale 1:63,360.
Moulder, E.A., and Kohout, F.A, 1958, Ground-water factors affecting drainage in the first division, Buffalo Rapids irrigation project, Prairie and Dawson Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1424, pls. 2 and 3, map scales 1:24,000.
Spencer, J.M., 1976, Geology of the Pust lignite bed in the Burns Creek–Thirteenmile Creek known leasing area, Dawson and Richland Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-617, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.
Stebinger, E., 1912, The Sidney lignite field, Dawson County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 471, pl. 23, map scale 1:62,500; pl. 24, map scale 1:125,000.
Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.L., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.
Torrey, A.E., and Kohout, F.A., 1956, Geology and ground-water resources of the lower Yellowstone River Valley between Glendive and Sidney, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1355, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.
Wilde, E.M., 1984, Stratigraphy and petrography of the Fox Hills Formation in the Cedar Creek Anticline area of eastern Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pls. 3 and 5, map scales 1:24,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Colton, R.B., Unpublished mapping of gravel deposits.

Great Falls North

Vuke, S.M., Colton, R.B., and Fullerton, D.S., 2002, Geology of the Great Falls North 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 459, scale 1:100,000.
Chalmers, A.L., 1968, Quaternary glacial geology and geomorphology of the Teton drainage area, Teton County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.
Lemke, R.W., 1977, Geologic map of the Great Falls quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1414, scale 1:62,500.
Lemke, R.W., and Maughan E.K, 1977, Engineering geology of the city of Great Falls and vicinity, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1025, scale 1:24,000.
Maughan, E.K., 1961, Geology of the Vaughn quadrangle, U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-135, scale 1:62,500.
Maughan, E.K., and Lemke, R.W., 1991, Geologic map of the Portage quadrangle, Cascade and Choteau Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map-2196, scale 1:31,680.

Great Falls South

Vuke, S.M., 2000, Geologic map of the Great Falls South 30' x 60' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 407, scale 1:100,000.

Barnett, V.H., 1917, Geology of the Hound Creek district of the Great Falls coal field, Cascade County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 641-H, pl. 22, map scale 1:125,000.

Beall, J.J., 1973, Mechanics of intrusion and petrochemical evolution of the Adel Mountain Volcanics: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:253,500.

Fox, R.D., 1966, Geology and ground-water resources of the Cascade–Ulm area, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 52, pl. 1, map scale 1:90,000.

Goers, J.W., 1968, Geology and ground-water resources, Stockett–Smith River area, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,000.

Lemke, R.W., and Maughan, E.K., 1977, Engineering geology of the city of Great Falls and vicinity, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1025, 1:24,000 scale.

Lyons, J.B., 1942, Geology of the northern Big Belt Range, Montana: Cambridge, Harvard University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Pulju, H.J., 1944, Geology of the Black Butte area, Cascade County, Montana: Butte, Montana School of Mines, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

Schmidt, R.G., 1977, Geologic map of the Craig quadrangle, Lewis and Clark, and Cascade Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1411, scale 1:24,000.

Soward, K.S., 1975a, Geologic map of the Rocky Reef quadrangle, Cascade County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1240, scale 1:24,000.

Soward, K.S., 1975b, Geologic map of the Hardy quadrangle, Cascade, and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1241, scale 1:24,000.

Swenson, R.F., 1988, Adel Mountain Volcanics: Missoula, University of Montana, B.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:200,000.

Walker, T.F., 1972, Geologic map of the Great Falls–Belt area, Cascade County, Montana: unpublished map, scale 1:63,000.

Hamilton

Lonn, J.D., and Berg, R.B., 1999, Preliminary geologic map of the Hamilton 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 340, scale 1:100,000.

Chase, R.B., 1973, Petrology of the northeastern border zone of the Idaho Batholith, Bitterroot Range, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 43, pl. 1, map scale 1:50,688.

Chase, R.B., 1961, The geology of lower Sweathouse Canyon: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 2, map scale 1:18,000.

Clark, S.L., 1979, Structural and petrological comparison of the southern Sapphire Range, Montana with the northeast border zone of the Idaho Batholith: M.S. thesis, Kalamazoo, Western Michigan University, map scale 1:48,000.

Langton, C.M., 1935, Geology of the northeastern part of the Idaho Batholith and adjacent region in Montana: Journal of Geology, v. 43, fig. 3, map scale 1:396,000.

La Tour, T.E., 1974, An examination of metamorphism and scapolite in the Skalkaho region, southern Sapphire Range, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:196,300.

Lonn, J.D., and Sears, J.W., 2001, Surficial geologic map of the Bitterroot Valley, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 441a, scale 1:100,000.

McMurtrey, R.G., Konizeski, R.L., Johnson, M.V., and Bartells, J.H., 1972, Geology and water resources of the Bitterroot Valley, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1889, map scale 1:125,000.

Presley, M.W., 1971, Igneous and metamorphic geology of the Willow Creek drainage basin, southern Sapphire Mountains, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:36,000.

Ross, C.P., 1952, The eastern front of the Bitterroot Range, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 974-E, pl. 4, map scale 1:125,000.

Toth, M.I., 1983, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Selway–Bitterroot Wilderness, Idaho County, Idaho, and Missoula and Ravalli Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1495-B, scale 1:125,000.

Uthman, W., 1988, Hydrogeology of the Hamilton North and Corvallis quadrangles, Bitterroot Valley, southwestern Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Weber, W.M., 1972, Correlation of Pleistocene glaciation in the Bitterroot Range, Montana, with fluctuations of glacial Lake Missoula: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 42, figs. 5 and 8, map scales 1:24,000; fig. 7, map scale 1:48,000.

Hardin

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., and Bergantino, R.N., 2000, Geologic map of the Hardin 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map GM-57, scale 1:100,000.

Agard, S.S., 1989, Map showing Quaternary and late Tertiary terraces of the lower Bighorn River, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map MF-2094, scale 1:100,000.

Bergantino, R.N., 1980, Geologic map of the Hardin 1° x 2° quadrangle, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Atlas Map MA-2, scale 1:250,000.

Hall, G.M., and Howard, C.S., 1929, Ground water in Yellowstone and Treasure Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 599, pl. 7, map scale 1:250,000.
Knechtel, M.M., and Patterson, S.H., 1956, Bentonite deposits in marine Cretaceous formations, Hardin district, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1023, pls. 1 and 2, map scales 1:62,500.
Mapel, W.J., 1978, Preliminary geological map of the Crow Reserve area, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-998, scale 1:24,000.
Richards, P.W., 1955, Geology of the Bighorn Canyon area: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1026, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.
Robinson, L.N., and Van Gosen, B.S., 1985, Maps and sections showing geology and coal resources of the northeastern part of the Crow Indian Reservation, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1796, sheet 1, scale 1:24,000.
Robinson, L.N., and Van Gosen, B.S., 1986, Maps showing the coal geology of the Sarpy Creek area, Big Horn and Treasure Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map 1859, scale 1:24,000.
Rogers, G.S., and Lee, W., 1923, Geology of the Tullock Creek coalfield, Rosebud and Big Horn Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 749, pl. 10, map scale 1:125,000.
Van Voast, W.A., and Hedges, R.B., 1980, Hydrology of the area of Westmoreland Resources Tract-3 coal reserves near Sarpy Creek, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 54, figs. 4 and 5, map scales 1:24,000.

Harlem

Bergantino, R.N., Patton, T.W., and Sholes, M.A., 2003, Geologic and structure contour map of the Harlem 30' x 60' quadrangle, north-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 468, scale 1:100,000.
Colton, R.B., and Patton, T.W., 1984a, Tertiary and Quaternary sand and gravel deposits in the Harlem 30' x 60' quadrangle, Blaine and Phillips Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-689, map scale 1:100,000.
Colton, R.B., and Patton, T.W., 1984b, Buried or abandoned drainages in the Harlem 30' x 60' quadrangle, Blaine and Phillips Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-688, scale 1:100,000.
Pepperberg, L.J., 1910, The Milk River coal field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 381-A, pl. 6, map scale 1:31,680.
Zimmerman, E.A., 1960, Preliminary report on the geology and ground-water resources of northeastern Blaine County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 19, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Harlowton

Wilde, E.M., and Porter, K.W., 2001, Geologic map of the Harlowton 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 434, scale 1:100,000.
Balster, C.A., Preliminary map of southern half of Harlowton 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, unpublished map.
Bowen, C.F., 1918, Anticlines in part of Musselshell valley, Musselshell, Meagher, and Sweetgrass Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 691-F, pl. 25, map scale 1:125,000.
Ellis, A.J., and Meinzer, O.E., 1924, Ground water in Musselshell and Golden Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 518, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.
Hancock, E.T., 1918, Geology and oil and gas prospects of the Lake Basin field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 691-D, pl.16, map scale 1:125,000.
Lupton, C.T., 1911, The eastern part of the Bull Mountain coal field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 431, pl. VI, map scale 1:63,360.
Richards, R.W., 1910, The central part of the Bull Mountain coal field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 381, pl. IV, scale 1:63,360.
Zimmerman E.A., 1956, Preliminary report on the geology and ground-water resources of parts of Musselshell and Golden Valley Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Circular 15, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,720.

Havre

Bergantino, R.N., and Sholes, M., 2002, Geologic map of the Havre 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 467, scale 1:100,000.
Hearn, B.C., Jr., 1976, Geologic and tectonic maps of the Bearpaw Mountains area, north-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-919, scale 1:125,000.
Pepperberg, L.J., 1910, The Milk River coal field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 381-A, pl. 6, map scale 1:31,680.
Stebinger, Eugene, 1917, Possibilities of oil and gas in north-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 641-C, pl. 4, map scale 1:1,000,000; pl. 5, map scale 1:62,500.
Swenson, F.A., 1957, Geology and ground-water resources of the lower Marias Irrigation Project, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1460-B, pl. 2, map scale 1:95,000.

Hebgen Lake

O'Neill, J.M., and Christiansen, R.L., 2004, Geologic map of the Hebgen Lake quadrangle, Beaverhead, Madison, and Gallatin Counties, Montana, Park and Teton Counties, Wyoming, and Clark and Freemont Counties, Idaho: U.S.

Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 2816, scale 1:100,000.

O'Neill, J.M., and Christiansen, R.L., 2002, Geologic map of the Hebgen Lake 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 464, scale 1:100,000 (digital version).

Erslev, E.A., 1983, Pre-Beltian geology of the southern Madison Range, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 55, map scale 1:48,000.

Luikart, E.J., 1997, Syn- and post-Laramide geology of the south-central Gravelly Range, southwestern Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis.

Lundstrum, S.C., 1986, Soil stratigraphy and scarp morphology studies applied to the Quaternary geology of the southern Madison Valley, Montana: Arcata, California, Humboldt State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Sonderegger, R.D., Schofield, J.D., Berg, R.B., and Mannick, M.L., 1982, The upper Centennial Valley, Beaverhead and Madison Counties, Montana: an investigation of the resources utilizing geological, geophysical, hydrochemical, and geothermal methods: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 50, sheet 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Tysdal, R.G., 1990, Geologic map of the Sphinx Mountain quadrangle and adjacent parts of the Cameron, Cliff Lake, and Hebgen Dam quadrangles, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-1815, scale 1:62,500.

Witkind, I.J., 1969, Geology of the Tepee Creek quadrangle, Montana–Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 609, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Witkind, I.J., 1972, Geologic map of the Henrys Lake quadrangle, Idaho and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations map I-781-a, scale 1:62,500.

Witkind, I.J., 1976, Geologic map of the southern part of the Upper Red Rock Lake quadrangle, southwestern Montana and adjacent Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-943, scale 1:62,500.

Witkind, I.J., and Prostka, H.J., 1980, Geologic map of the southern part of the Lower Red Rock Lake quadrangle, Beaverhead and Madison Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-1216, scale 1:62,500.

Hysham

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., and Bergantino, R.N., 2003, Geologic map of the Hysham 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 486, scale 1:100,000.

Agard, S.S., 1989, Map showing Quaternary and late Tertiary terraces of the lower Bighorn River, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map MF-2094, scale 1:100,000.

Bowen, C.F., 1915, Possibilities of oil in the Porcupine Dome, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 621-F, pl. X, map scale 1:250,000.

Ellis, A.J., and Meinzer, O.E., 1924, Ground water in Musselshell and Golden Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 518, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.

Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.

Hall, G.M., and Howard, C.S., 1929, Ground water in Yellowstone and Treasure Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 599, pl. 7, map scale 1:250,000.

Hancock, E.T., 1919, Geology and oil and gas prospects of the Huntley field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 711, *in* White, David, and Ashley G.H., eds., Contributions to Economic Geology, Part II. Mineral Fuels, pl. XIV, map scale 1:125,000.

Heald, K.C., 1927, The geology of the Ingomar Anticline, Treasure and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 786, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Renick, B.C., 1929, Geology and ground-water resources of central and southern Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 600, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.

Rogers, G.S., 1914, Geology and coal resources of the area southwest of Custer, Yellowstone, and Bighorn Counties, Montana, *in* Bauer, C.M., Rogers, G.S., and Bowen, C.F., eds., Coal and lignite fields in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 541-H, pl. XVIII, map scale 1:125,000.

Rogers, G.S., and Lee, Wallace, 1923, Geology of the Tullock Creek coal field, Rosebud and Big Horn Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 749, pl. X, map scale 1:125,000.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-236, scale 1:500,000.

Woolsey, L.H., Richards, R.W., and Lupton, C.T., 1917, The Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone Counties: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 647, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Jordan

Wilde, E.M., and Vuke, S.M., 2004, Geologic map of the Jordan 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 514, scale 1:100,000.

Collier, A.J., and Knechtel, M.M., 1939, Coal resources of McCone County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 905, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Matson, R.E., 1970, Strippable coal resources, McCone County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 78, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,720.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-236, scale 1:500,000.

U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1979, Mineral resources of the Charles M. Russell Wildlife Refuge, Fergus, Garfield, McCone, Petroleum, Phillips, and Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1204, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Van Lewen, M.D., and King, N.J., 1971, Prospects for developing stockwater supplies from wells in northeastern Garfield County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1999-F, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Wilson, L.E., 1926, Stratigraphy and paleontology of a part of Garfield County, Montana, with notes on an unconformity at the base of the Upper Cretaceous Lance Formation: Seattle, University of Washington, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

Lame Deer

Vuke, S.M., Heffern, E.L., Bergantino, R.N., and Colton, R.B., 2001, Geologic map of the Lame Deer 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 428, scale 1:100,000.

Bass, N.W., 1932, The Ashland coal field, Rosebud, Powder River, and Custer Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 831, pl. 3, map scale 1:63,500.

Bergantino, R.N., 1980, Geologic map of the Hardin 1° x 2° quadrangle, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Atlas Map MA-2, scale 1:250,000.

Dobbin, C.E., 1930, The Forsyth coal field, Rosebud, Treasure, and Big Horn Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 812, pl. 7, map scale 1:250,000.

Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.

Heffern, E.L., 1980, Coal stratigraphy of the Tongue River Member, Northern Cheyenne Reservation, Montana, *in* Carter, L.M., ed., Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the geology of Rocky Mountain coal: Colorado Geological Survey, fig. 1, map scale 1:380,160.

Heffern, E.L., Coates, D.A., Whiteman, J., and Ellis, M.S., 1993, Geologic map showing distribution of clinker in the Tertiary Fort Union and Wasatch Formations, Northern Powder River Basin, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Coal Investigations Map C-142, scale 1:175,000.

Lewis, B.D., and Roberts, R.S., 1978, Geology and water-yielding characteristics of rocks of the northern Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-847-D, scale 1:250,000.

Matson, R.E., and Blumer, J.W., 1973, Quality and reserves of strippable coal, selected deposits, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 91, pls. 11, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 29, and 30, map scales 1:63,360.

McKay, E.J., 1976, Preliminary geologic map and coal sections of the Willow Crossing quadrangle, Rosebud and Powder River Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-802, scale 1:24,000.

Pierce, W.G., 1936, Rosebud coal field, Rosebud and Custer Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 847, pl. 11, map scale 62,500.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Thom, W.T., Jr., Hall, G.M., Wegemann, C.H., and Moulton, G.F., 1935, Geology of Big Horn County and the Crow Indian Reservation, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 856, pl. 1, map scale 1:187,500.

Leadore

Ruppel, E.T., 1998, Geologic map of the eastern part of the Leadore 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana and Idaho: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 372, scale 1:24,000.

Hansen, P.M., 1983, Structure and stratigraphy of the Lemhi Pass area, Beaverhead Range, southwest Montana and east-central Idaho: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Luchitta, B.K., 1966, Structure of the Hawley Creek area, Idaho–Montana: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:30,700.

M'Gonigle, J.W., 1965, Structure of the Maiden Peak area, Montana–Idaho: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

M'Gonigle, J.W., 1993, Geologic map of the Medicine Lodge Peak quadrangle, Beaverhead County, southwest Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1724, scale 1:24,000.

M'Gonigle, J.W., 1994, Geologic map of the Deadman Pass quadrangle, Beaverhead County, Montana, and Lemhi County, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1753, scale 1:24,000.

M'Gonigle, J.W., Kirschbaum, M.A., and Weaver, J.N., 1991, Geologic map of the Hansen Ranch quadrangle, Beaverhead County, southwest Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1704, scale 1:24,000.

Ruppel, E.T., 1994, Preliminary geologic map of the Tepee Mountain 7.5-minute quadrangle, Beaverhead County, Montana, and Lemhi County, Idaho: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 317, scale 1:24,000.

Smith, J.G., 1961, The geology of the Clear Creek area, Montana–Idaho: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Staatz, M.H., Sharp, B.J., and Hetland, D.L., 1979, Geology and mineral resources of the Lemhi Pass thorium district, Idaho and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1049-A, map scale 1:48,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Lund, Karen, 2006, Geologic map of the eastern part of the Leadore quadrangle,

Montana and Idaho, unpublished compilation, scale 1:100,000.

Other maps

M'Gonigle, J.W., and Hait, M.H., Jr., 1997, Geologic map of the Jeff Davis Peak quadrangle and the eastern part of the Everson Creek quadrangle, Beaverhead County, southwest Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Map I-2604, scale 1:24,000.

Staatz, M.H., 1973, Geologic map of the Goat Mountain quadrangle, Lemhi County, Idaho and Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1097, scale 1:24,000.

Lewistown

Porter, K.W., and Wilde, E.M., 1999, Geologic map of the Lewistown 30' x 60' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 308, scale 1:100,000.

Gardner, L.S., 1950, Geologic map of the Button Butte–Forestgrove area, Fergus County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Preliminary Investigations Map OM-106, scale 1:63,360.

Gardner, L.S., 1959, Geology of the Lewistown area, Fergus County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-199, scale 1:63,360.

Goddard, E.N., 1988, Geologic map of the Judith Mountains, Fergus County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1729, scale 1:31,680.

Lindsey, D.A., 1982, Geologic map and discussion of selected mineral resources of the North and South Moccasin Mountains, Fergus County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1362, scale 1:24,000.

Vine, J.D., 1956, Geology of the Stanford–Hobson area, central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1027-J, map scale 1:62,500.

Additional source map for plate 1

Colton, R.B., Unpublished mapping of gravel deposits.

Lima

Lonn, J.D., Skipp, E., Ruppel, E.T., Janecke, S.U., Perry, W.J., Jr., Sears, J.W., Bartholomew, M.J., Stickney, M.C., Fritz, W.J., Hurlow, H.A., and Thomas, R.C., 2000, Geologic map of the Lima 30' x 60' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 408, scale 1:100,000.

Part A: Tendoy and Centennial Ranges Area (B. Skipp, S.U. Janecke, and W.J. Perry, Jr.)

Bartholomew, M.J., 1989, Road Log No. 2, The Red Rock fault and complexly deformed structures in the Tendoy and Four Eyes Canyon thrust sheets—Examples of late Cenozoic and late Mesozoic deformation in southwestern Montana: Northwest Geology, v. 18, fig. 2, map scale 1:24,000; fig. 3, map scale 1:30,000.

Dubois, D.P., 1981, Geology and tectonic implications of the Deer Canyon area, Tendoy Range, Montana: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Dunlap, D.G., 1982, Tertiary geology of the Muddy Creek basin, Beaverhead County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:42,240.

Hammons, P.M., 1981, Structural observations along the southern trace of the Tendoy fault, southern Beaverhead County, Montana, *in* Tucker, T.E., ed., Southwest Montana: Montana Geological Society Field Conference and Symposium Guidebook, fig. 4, map scale 1:110,000.

Klecker, R.A., 1981, Stratigraphy and structure of the Dixon Mountain–Little Water Canyon area, Beaverhead County, Montana: Oregon State University, M.S. thesis.

Landis, C.A., Jr., 1963, Geology of the Graphite Mountain–Tepee Mountain area, Montana–Idaho: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:31,680.

Lowell, W.R., 1965, Geologic map of the Bannack–Grayling area, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations I-433, scale 1:31,680.

McDowell, R.J., 1992, Effects of synsedimentary basement tectonics on fold-thrust belt geometry, southwestern Montana: University of Kentucky, Ph.D. dissertation.

Perry, W.J., Jr., and Sando, W.J., 1982, Sequence of deformation of Cordilleran thrust belt in Lima, Montana region, *in* Powers, R.B., ed., Geologic Studies of the Cordilleran thrust belt: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, v. 1, fig. 1, map scale 1:800,000; fig. 2, map scale 1:138,000.

Ponton, J.D., 1983, Structural analysis of the Little Water syncline, Beaverhead County, Montana: College Station, Texas A and M University, M.S. thesis.

Sadler, R.K., 1980, Structure and stratigraphy of the Little Sheep Creek area, Beaverhead County, Montana: Oregon State University, M.S. thesis.

Saperstone, H.I., 1986, Description of measured sections of the Pennsylvanian Quadrant Sandstone, Beaverhead, Madison, and Park Counties, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-182, figs. 4–8, map scales 1:24,000; figs. 9–13, map scales 1:62,500.

Skipp, Betty, 1988, Cordilleran thrust belt and faulted foreland in the Beaverhead Mountains, Idaho and Montana, *in* Schmidt, C.J., and Perry, W.J., Jr., eds., Interaction of the Rocky Mountain foreland and Cordilleran thrust belt: Geological Society of America Memoir 171, fig. 5, map scale 1:176,000; fig. 7, map scale 1:126,720; fig. 13, map scale 1:440,000.

Skipp, Betty, Hassemer, J.R., Kulik, D.M., Sawatzky, D.L., Leszcykowski, A.M., and Winters, R.A., 1988, Mineral resources of the Eighteenmile Wilderness study area, Lemhi County, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1718-B, map scale 1:50,000.

Stickney, M.C., Haller, K.M., and Machette, M.N., 2000, Quaternary faults and seismicity in western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 114, map scale 1:750,000.

Williams, N.S., 1984, Stratigraphy and structure of the east-central Tendoy Range, southwestern Montana: Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina, M.S. thesis, pl. 1.

Williams, N.S., and Bartley, J.M., 1988, Geometry and sequence of thrusting, McKnight and Kelmbeck canyons, Tendoy Range, southwestern Montana, *in* Schmidt, C.J., and Perry, W.J., Jr., eds., Interaction of the Rocky Mountain foreland and the Cordilleran thrust belt, Geological Society of America Memoir 171, fig. 2, map scale 1:63,360.

Wilson, M.D., 1970, Upper Cretaceous–Paleocene synorogenic conglomerates of southwestern Montana: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 54, fig. 2, map scale 1:500,000; fig. 3, map scale 1:100,000.

Witte, H.C., 1965, Geology of the Limekiln Canyon and Four Eyes Canyon areas, southwesternmost Montana: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, M.S. thesis, map scale 31:680.

Part B: Snowcrest Range Area (E.T. Ruppel)

Ferguson, S.D., 1988, A gravity and magnetic investigation of the Snowcrest Range region, Beaverhead and Madison Counties, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pls. 1 and 2, map scales 1:62,500.

Flanagan, W.H., 1958, Geology of the southern part of the Snowcrest Range, Beaverhead County, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, M.A. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Guthrie, G.E., McBride, B.C., and Schmidt, C.J., 1989, Hydrocarbon generation and Late Cretaceous Laramide deformation in the central Snowcrest Range, southwestern Montana, *in* French, D.E., and Grabb, R.E., eds., Geologic resources of Montana: Montana Geological Society Field Conference Guidebook, v. 1, fig. 1, map scale 1:1,320,000.

Hadley, J.B., 1969, Geologic map of the Varney quadrangle, Madison County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Quadrangle Map GQ-814, scale 1:62,500.

Honkala, F.S., 1949, Geology of the Centennial region, Beaverhead County, Montana: Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:24,000.

Mann, J.A., 1954, Geology of part of the Gravelly Range, Montana: Yellowstone–Bighorn Research Association, Yellowstone–Bighorn research project, Contribution 190, map scale 1:126,720.

Monroe, J.S., 1976, Vertebrate paleontology, stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Upper Ruby Basin, Madison County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:24,000.

Sheedlo, M.K., 1984, Structural geology of the northern Snowcrest Range, Beaverhead and Madison Counties, Montana: Kalamazoo, Western Michigan University, M.S. thesis.

Sonderegger, J.L., Schofield, J.D., Berg, R.B., and Mannix M.L., 1982, The Upper Centennial Valley, Beaverhead and Madison Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 50, map scale 1:62,500.

Witkind, I.J., 1975, Geology of a strip along the Centennial fault, southwestern Montana and adjacent Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-890, scale 1:62,500.

Witkind, I.J., 1976, Geologic map of the southern part of the Upper Red Rock Lake quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-943, scale 1:62,500.

Part C: Sage Creek–Blacktail Area (J.D. Lonn, J.W. Sears, W.J. Fritz, H.A. Hurlow, R.C. Thomas, M.J. Bartholomew, and M.C. Stickney)

Haley, J.C., and Perry, W.J., 1991, The Red Butte Conglomerate—A thrustbelt-derived conglomerate of the Beaverhead Group, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1945, fig. 2, map scale 1:32,000.

Pecora, W.C., 1987, Geologic map of frontal fold and thrust zone in the Blacktail Mountains, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 87-0079, scale 1:24,000.

Perry, W.J., Jr., 1999, unpublished mapping.

Ruppel, E.T., 1999, unpublished mapping.

Skipp, B.A., Janecke, S.U., and Perry, W.J., Jr., unpublished mapping.

Tysdal, R.G., 1988, Geologic map of the northeast flank of the Blacktail Mountains, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2041, scale 1:24,000.

Other maps

Abrahamson, Syverine, and Schmitt, J.G., in preparation, Geologic map of the Snowline 7.5' quadrangle, Beaverhead County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report, scale 1:24,000.

Aschoff, J.L., and Schmitt, J.G., 2004, Geologic map of the Dell 7.5' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 520, scale 1:24,000.

Harkins, N.W., Latta, D.K., Anastasio, D.J., and Pazzaglia, F.J., 2004, Surficial and bedrock geologic map of the Dixon Mountain 7.5' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 495, scale 1:24,000.

Harkins, N.W., Newton M.L., Anastasio, D.J., and Pazzaglia, F.J., 2004, Bedrock and surficial geologic map of the Caboose Canyon 7.5' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 494, scale 1:24,000.

Majerowicz, Christina, and Anastasio, D.J., in preparation, Bedrock and surficial map of the Henry Gulch 7.5' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report, scale 1:24,000.

Newton, M.L., Regalla, C.A., Anastasio, D.J., and Pazzaglia, F.J., 2005, Bedrock and surficial geologic map of the Monument Hill 7.5' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 517, scale 1:24,000.

Regalla, C.A., Reyman, D.K.S., Anastasio, D.J., and Pazzaglia, F.J., 2006, Bedrock and surficial geologic map of the Red Rock 7.5' quadrangle, Beaverhead County, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 533, scale 1:24,000.

Turk, T.S., Messina, M.T., and Haley, C.J., in preparation, Bedrock and surficial map of the Briggs Ranch 7.5' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report, scale 1:24,000.

Wilson, L.F., and Schmitt, J.G., 2005, Bedrock and surficial geologic map of the Kidd 7.5' quadrangle, Beaverhead County, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 546, scale 1:24,000.

Livingston

Berg, R.B., and Lopez, D.A., 2000, Geologic map of the Livingston 30' x 60' quadrangle, south-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 406, scale 1:100,000.

Brozdowski, R.A., 1983, Geologic setting and xenoliths of the Lodgepole intrusive area: implication for the northern extent of the Stillwater Complex, Montana: Philadelphia, Temple University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

du Bray, E.A., Elliott, J.E., Van Gosen, B.S., LaRock, E.J., and West, A.W., 1994, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Sliderock Mountain area, Sweet Grass and Stillwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2259, scale 1:50,000.

Garbarini, G.S., 1957, Geology of the McLeod area, Beartooth Range, Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

Richards, P.W., 1957, Geology of the area east and southeast of Livingston, Park County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1021-L, pl. 34, map scale 1:24,000.

Roberts, A.E., 1964a, Geology of the Brisbin quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ-256, scale 1:24,000.

Roberts, A.E., 1964b, Geology of the Chimney Rock quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ-257, scale 1:24,000.

Roberts, A.E., 1964c, Geology of the Hoppers quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ-258, scale 1:24,000.

Roberts, A.E., 1964d, Geology of the Livingston quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ-259, scale 1:24,000.

Roberts, A.E., 1964e, Geologic map of the Mystic Lake quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-398, scale 1:24,000. This quadrangle has been renamed Mount Ellis.

Roberts, A.E., 1964f, Geologic map of the Maxey Ridge quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-396, scale 1:24,000. This quadrangle has been renamed Bald Knob.

Roberts, A.E., 1964g, Geologic map of the Fort Ellis quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-397, scale 1:24,000. This quadrangle has been renamed Kelly Creek.

Roberts, A.E., 1964h, Geologic map of the Bozeman Pass quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-399, scale 1:24,000.

Skipp, Betty, Lageson, D.R., and McMannis, W.J., 1999, Geologic map of the Sedan quadrangle, Gallatin and Park Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Map I-2634, version 2.0, scale 1:48,000.

Van Gosen, B.S., Elliott, J.E., LaRock, E.J., du Bray, E.A., Carlson, R.R., and Zientek, M.L., 2000, Generalized geologic map of the Absaroka–Beartooth study area, south-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2338, scale 1:126,720.

Wilson, A.B., and Elliott, J.E., 1977, Geologic maps of western and northern parts of Gallatin National Forest, south-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations I-2584, scales 1:126,720.

Additional source map for plate 1

Lopez, D.A., and Reiten, J.C., 2003, Preliminary geologic map of the Paradise Valley, south-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 480, scale 1:50,000.

Lodge Grass

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., Lopez, D.A., and Bergantino, R.N., 2000, Geologic map of the Lodge Grass 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 56, scale 1:100,000.

Agard, S.S., 1986, Preliminary geologic map of the Peyote Point quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1884, scale 1:24,000.

Agard, S.S., 1988, Preliminary geologic map of the Yellowtail Dam quadrangle, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2039, scale 1:24,000.

Agard, S.S., 1989, Map showing Quaternary and late Tertiary terraces of the lower Bighorn River, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2094, scale 1:100,000.

Agard, S.S., Colton, R.B., and Kanizay, S.P., 1987, Landslide deposits in the Lodge Grass 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1928, scale 1:100,000.

Bergantino, R.N., 1980, Geologic map of the Hardin 1° x 2° quadrangle, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Atlas Map MA-2, scale 1:250,000.

Darton, N.H., 1906, Geology of the Bighorn Mountains: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 51, pl. XLVII, map scale 1:250,000.

Denson, N.M., and Pierson, C.T., 1991, Geologic map showing the thickness and structure of the Anderson–Wyodak coal bed in the north half of the Powder River Basin, southeastern Montana and northeastern Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2094-A, scale 1:200,000.

Hamilton, L.J., and Paulson, O.F., 1968, Geology and ground-water resources of

the lower Bighorn River: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1876, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.
Kanizay, S.P., 1986, Preliminary geologic map of the Lodge Grass area, northwestern Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1822, scale 1:50,000.
Knechtel, M.M., and Patterson, S.H., 1956, Bentonite deposits in marine Cretaceous formations, Hardin district, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1023, pls. 1 and 2, map scales 1:62,500.
Mapel, W.J., 1978, Preliminary geological map of the Crow Reserve area, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-998, scale 1:62,500.
Moulder, E.A., Klug, M.F., Morris, D.A., and Swenson, F.A., 1960, Geology and ground-water resources of the lower Little Bighorn River Valley, Big Horn County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1487, pls. 1–4, map scales 1:62,500.
Richards, P.W., 1955, Geology of the Bighorn Canyon area: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1026, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.
Summerford, H.E., 1941, Geology of a portion of the St. Xavier quadrangle, Montana: Iowa City, State University of Iowa, M.S. thesis, pl. VIII, map scale 1:42,240.
Thom, W.T., Jr., Hall, G.M., Wegemann, C.H., and Moulton, G.F., 1935, Geology of Big Horn County and the Crow Indian Reservation, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 856, pl. 1, map scale 1:187,500.

Lonesome Lake

Lopez, D.A., 2002, Geologic map of the Lonesome Lake 30' x 60' quadrangle, north-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 446, sheet 1, map scale 1:100,000.
Lindvall, R.M., 1956a, Geology of the Kenilworth quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-129, scale 1:62,500.
Lindvall, R.M., 1956b, Geology of the Big Sandy quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-130, scale 1:62,500.
Lindvall, R.M., 1961, Geology of the Box Elder quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-338, scale 1:62,500.
Pierce, W.G., and Hunt, C.B., 1937, Geology and mineral resources of north-central Chouteau, western Hill, and eastern Liberty Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 847-F, pl. 43, map scale 1:125,000.
Smith, J.F., Jr., Witkind, I.J., and Trimble, D.E., 1959, Geology of the lower Marias River area, Chouteau, Hill, and Liberty Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1071-E, p. 121–155, pl. 10, map scale 1:62,500.

Malta

Bergantino, R.N., 1999, Geologic map of the Malta 30' x 60' quadrangle, northeast Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 389, scale 1:100,000.
Collier, A.J., 1918, The Bowdoin Dome—A possible reservoir of oil or gas, *in* Contributions to economic geology, 1917: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 661, pl. 16, scale 1:375,000.
Erdmann, C.E., and Schwabrow, J.R., 1932, Structural contour map of the central part of Bowdoin Dome: U.S. Geological Survey, unpublished map, scale 1:125,000.
Osterkamp, W.R., 1968, Occurrence of ground water in the Judith River Formation, north-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-308, map scale 1:250,000.

Melstone

Vuke, S.M., and Wilde, E.M., 2004, Geologic map of the Melstone 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 513, scale 1:100,000.
Bowen, C.F., 1916, Possibilities of oil in the Porcupine Dome, Rosebud County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 621-F, pl. 10, map scale 1:250,000.
Bowen, C.F., 1921, Gradations from continental to marine conditions of deposition in central Montana during the Eagle and Judith River epochs: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 125, pl. 4, map scale 1:250,000.
Ellis, A.J., and Meinzer, O.E., 1924, Ground water in Musselshell and Golden Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 518, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.
Heald, K.C., 1927, Geology of the Ingomar Anticline, Treasure and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 786-A, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.
Johnson, W.D., Jr., and Smith, H.R., 1964, Geology of the Winnett–Mosby area, Petroleum, Garfield, Rosebud, and Fergus Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1149, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.
Pepper, M.W., 1955, The geology of the Sumatra quadrangle, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pl. 17, map scale 1:62,500.
Reeves, Frank, 1927, Geology of the Cat Creek and Devils Basin oil fields and adjacent areas in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 786, pl. 3, map scale 1:125,000.
Smith, H.R, 1962, Geology of the Melstone–Sumatra area in central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigation Map OM-211, scale 1:62,500.
Woolsey, L.H., Richards, R.W., and Lupton, C.T., 1917, The Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 647, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Miles City

Vuke, S.M., Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 2001, Geologic map of the Miles City 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 426, scale 1:100,000.

Colton, R.B., Luft, S.J., and Cormier, G.P., 1984, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Miles City quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1682, scale 1:24,000.

Ellis, M.S., and Colton, R.B., 1994, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2298, scale 1:500,000.

Luft, S.J., 1985, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Tepee Butte NE quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1768, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., 1986a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Horse Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1871, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., 1986b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Pennock Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1893, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., 1986c, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Tepee Butte quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1895, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., 1987, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Beebe SW quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-966, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., 1988a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Circle L Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2017, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., 1988b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Garland School quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2019, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., 1988c, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Jack Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2018, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., 1988d, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Jack Creek NW quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2020, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., and Colton, R.B., 1984a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Montague Butte quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1704, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., and Colton, R.B., 1984b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Paddy Fay Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-683, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Cormier, G.P., 1984a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Big Hill quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1670, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Cormier G.P., 1984b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Lignite Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1684, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Buck Mountain quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1703, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Government Hill SE quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1706, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984c, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Hogan Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1685, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984d, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Knob quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1702, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984e, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Knowlton quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1697, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984f, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Locate SE quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1687, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984g, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Locate SW quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1700, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984h, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Red Knob quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-686, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., and Heffern, E.L., 1984i, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Whitney Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1707, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Colton, R.B., Heffern, E.L., and Cormier, G.P., 1983, Photogeologic

and reconnaissance geologic map of the Locate quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1513, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Cormier, G.P., Heffern, E.L., and Colton, R.B., 1984, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Government Hill quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1705, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., and Heffern, E.L., 1986, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the First Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1870, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., and Heffern, E.L., 1987, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Miles City Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1968, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Heffern, E.L., and Cepulis, P.L., 1985a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Loaf of Bread Butte quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1763, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., Heffern, E.L, and Cepulis, P.L., 1985b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Mizpah quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1767, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., and Meier, D.H., 1986, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Bear Jaw Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1894, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., and Meier, D.H., 1987a, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Beebe quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1967, scale 1:24,000.

Luft, S.J., and Meier, D.H., 1987b, Photogeologic and reconnaissance geologic map of the Forty Creek quadrangle, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1969, scale 1:24,000.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Missoula West

Lewis, R.S., 1998, Geologic map of the Montana part of the Missoula West 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 373, scale 1:100,000.

Anderson, R.E., 1959, Geology of lower Bass Creek Canyon, Bitterroot Range, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:20,000.

Berg, R.B., 1965, Petrology of anorthosite bodies, Bitterroot Range, Ravalli County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:13,800.

Chase, R.B., 1973, Petrology of the northeastern border zone of the Idaho Batholith, Bitterroot Range, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 43, pl. 1, map scale 1:50,688.

Chase, R.B., 1977, Structural evolution of the Bitterroot dome and zone of cataclasis, *in* Chase, R.B., and Hyndman, D.W., eds., Mylonite detachment zone, eastern flank of Idaho Batholith: Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section 30th Annual Meeting Field Guide 1, map scale 1:200,000.

Hall, F.W., 1968, Bedrock geology, north half of Missoula 30' quadrangle, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Harris, W.J., 1997, Defining benefit and hazard: distribution of upper and lower Tertiary units on the northeast flank of the Missoula Valley, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Jerome, N.H., 1968, Geology between Miller and Eightmile Creeks, northern Sapphire Range, western Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:31,680.

Langton, C.M., 1935, Geology of the northeastern part of the Idaho Batholith and adjacent region in Montana: Journal of Geology, v. 43, no. 1, fig. 3, map scale 1:396,000.

Leischner, L.M., 1959, Border zone petrology of the Idaho Batholith in vicinity of Lolo Hot Springs, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.A. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Lewis, R.S., Burmester, R.F., McFaddan, M.D., Eversmeyer, B.A., Wallace, C.A., and Bennett, E.H., 1992, Geologic map of the upper North Fork of the Clearwater area, northern Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey Geologic Map GM-20, scale 1:100,000.

Lewis, R.S., Burmester, R.F., Reynolds, R.W., Bennett, E.A., Meyers, P.E., and Reid, R.R., 1992, Geologic map of the Lochsa River area, northern Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey Geologic Map 19, scale 1:100,000.

McMurtrey, R.G., Konizeski, R.L., and Brietkrietz, Alex, 1965, Geology and ground-water resources of the Missoula Basin, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 47, pl. 1, map scale 1:85,000.

Nold, J.L., 1968., Geology of the northeastern border zone of the Idaho Batholith, Montana and Idaho: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, Map 1, scale 1:48,000; Map 2, scale 1:60,000.

Ross, C.P., 1963, The Belt Series in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 346, map compiled by Betty Skipp, scale 1:250,000.

Seyfert, C.K., 1990, Geologic map of the Lolo Creek area, unpublished, scale 1:24,000.

Simpson, S.J., 1985, Structure and petrology of the Rhodes Peak cauldron, Montana and Idaho: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Toth, M.I., 1983, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Selway–Bitterroot Wilderness, Idaho County, Idaho, and Missoula and Ravalli Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1495-B, scale 1:125,000.

Wallace, C.A., and Lidke, D.J., Geologic map of the northeast part of the Missoula

West 1:100,000-scale quadrangle, Montana, unpublished, scale 1:24,000 (written communication to Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology and U.S. Forest Service, 1995).
Wehrenberg, J.P., 1971, Geology of the Lolo Peak area, northern Bitterroot Range, Montana: Northwest Geology, v. 1, map scale 1:82,600.
Williams, R.D., 1976, Structural and metamorphic geology of the Bass Lake area, northern Bitterroot Range, Ravalli County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:85,000.
Winston, Don, and Lonn, J.D., 1988, Structural geology and Belt stratigraphy of the Tarkio area, Montana, *in* Weidman, R.M., and Van der Poel, Candis, eds., Guidebook of the Greater Missoula area: Tobacco Root Geological Society 13th Annual Field Conference, Road Log No.1, map scale 1:250,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Lonn, J.D., and Sears, J.W., 2001, Surficial geologic map of the Bitterroot Valley, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 441a, scale 1:100,000.

Other map

Gensamer, A.R., 1973, Sedimentation and strata-bound copper of the lower Miller Peak Formation: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:190,000.

Musselshell

Porter, K.W., and Wilde, E.M., 1999, Geologic map of the Musselshell 30' x 60' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 386, scale 1:100,000.

Gardner, L.S., 1950, Geologic map of the Button Butte–Forestgrove area, Fergus County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Map OM-106, scale 1:63,360.
Johnson, W.D., and Smith, H.R., 1964, Geology of the Winnett–Mosby area, Petroleum, Garfield, Rosebud, and Fergus Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1149, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.
Reeves, Frank, 1927, Geology of the Cat Creek and Devils Basin oil fields and adjacent areas in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 786, pl. 3, scale 1:125,000.

Additional source maps for plate 1

Ellsworth, P.C., 2000, Homestead kimberlite: new discovery in central Montana: Tobacco Root Geological Society 25th Annual Field Conference Guidebook, p. 14–20.
Irving, A.J., and Hearn, B.C., Jr., 2003, Alkalic rocks of Montana: kimberlites, lamproites, and related magmatic rocks, *in* Kjarsgaard, B.A., ed., Guidebook prepared for the VIIIth International Kimberlite Conference, Montana Field Trip: Geological Survey of Canada, figs. 22–24.

Nez Perce Pass

Berg, R.B., and Lonn, J.D., 1999, Preliminary geologic map of the Nez Perce Pass 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 339, scale 1:100,000.

Berg, R.B., 1977, Reconnaissance geology of southernmost Ravalli County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 44, map scale 1:40,800.
Berg, R.B., and Goldberg, W.C., 1973, Preliminary geologic map, northwestern part of Painted Rocks Lake quadrangle, Ravalli County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 8, map scale 1:62,500.
Clark, S.L., 1979, Structural and petrological comparison of the southern Sapphire Range, Montana with the northeast border zone of the Idaho Batholith: Kalamazoo, Western Michigan University, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:48,000.
Fisk, H.G., 1969, Painted Rocks Lake area, southern Ravalli County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 47, map scale 1:40,800.
Lund, K., Rehn, W.M., and Holloway, C.D., 1983, Geologic map of the Blue Joint Wilderness study area, Ravalli County, Montana, and the Blue Joint roadless area, Lemhi County, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1557-B, scale 1:50,000.
Toth, M.I., 1983, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Selway–Bitterroot Wilderness, Idaho County, Idaho, and Missoula and Ravalli Counties, Montana. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1495-B, scale 1:125,000.
Winegar, R.C., 1973–1974, Geologic survey of the southern Bitterroot (with Chicken–Deer Supplement) and Bitterroot II: Geologic Survey for USDA Bitterroot National Forest: Bitterroot National Forest Contract numbers 26-2914 and 26-3214, map scale 1:62,500.

Additional source map for plate 1

Lonn, J.D., and Sears, J.W., 2001, Surficial geologic map of the Bitterroot Valley, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 441a, scale 1:100,000.

Opheim

Bergantino, R.N., 2001, Geologic map of the Opheim 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 440, scale 1:100,000.

Collier, A.J., 1918, The Bowdoin Dome—A possible reservoir of oil or gas, *in* Contributions to economic geology, 1917: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 661, pl. 16, scale 1:375,000.
Collier, A.J., 1925, The Scobey lignite field, Valley, Daniels and Sheridan Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 751, pl. 29, map scale 1:250,000.
Colton, R.B., 1964, Geologic map of the south half of the Baylor, Larslan, West

Fork, Police Creek, Kahle and Lundeville quadrangles, Valley, Roosevelt and Daniels Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-361, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., and Bateman, F.A., Jr., 1956, Geologic and structure contour map of the Fort Peck Indian Reservation and vicinity, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-225, scale 1:125,000.

Colton, R.B., Whitaker, S.T., and Ehler, W.C., 1989, Geologic map of the Opheim 30' x 60' quadrangle, Valley and Daniels Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Map 89-319, scale 1:100,000.

Patton, T.W., 1987, Quaternary and Tertiary geology of the Turner-Hogeland Plateau, north-central Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:100,000.

Whitaker, S.T., 1980, The Flaxville Formation in the Scobey–Opheim area, northeastern Montana: Boulder, University of Colorado, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:100,000.

Philipsburg

Lonn, J.D., McDonald, C.M., Lewis, R.S., Kalakay, T.J., O'Neill, J.M., Berg, R.B., and Hargrave, Phyllis, 2003, Preliminary geologic map of the Philipsburg 30' x 60' quadrangle, western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 483, scale 1:100,000.

Allen, J.C., 1961, Structure and petrology of the Royal Stock and the Mount Powell Batholith, Flint Creek Range, western Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:62,500.

Baken, J.F., 1984, The structural geology and tectonic history of the northern Flint Creek Range, western Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:90,000.

Buckley, S.N., 1990, Ductile extension in a Late Cretaceous fold and thrust belt, Granite County, west-central Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:6,000.

Csejtey, Bela, 1962, Geology of the southeast flank of the Flint Creek Range, western Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:62,500.

Desmarais, N.R., 1983, Geology and geochronology of the Chief Joseph plutonic–metamorphic complex, Idaho–Montana: Seattle, University of Washington, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:48,000.

Earll, F.N., 1972, Mines and mineral deposits of the southern Flint Creek Range, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 84, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Elliott, J.E., Waters, M.R., Campbell, W.L., and Avery, D.W., 1984, Mineral resource potential and geologic map of the Dolus Lakes roadless area, Powell and Granite Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF 1640-A, scale 1:50,000.

Emmons, F.C., and Calkins, W.H., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of the Philipsburg quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 78, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Heise, B.A., 1983, Structural geology of the Mount Haggin area, Deer Lodge County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:12,000.

Hughes, G.J., Jr., 1970, Precambrian stratigraphy and structure in the Henderson–Willow Creek igneous belt, Granite County, Montana: Houghton, Michigan Tech, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Langton, C.M., 1935, Geology of the northeastern part of the Idaho Batholith and adjacent region in Montana: Journal of Geology, v. 43, no. 1, fig. 3, map scale 1:396,000.

La Tour, T.E., 1974, An examination of metamorphism and scapolite in the Skalkaho region, southern Sapphire Range, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:196,300.

Lelek, J.J., 1979, The Skalkaho pyroxenite–syenite complex east of Hamilton, Montana, and the role of magma immiscibility in its formation: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, fig. 2, map scale 1:36,200.

Lewis, R.S., 1998, Geologic map of the Butte 1º x 2º quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 363, scale 1:250,000.

Lidke, D.J., and Wallace, C.A., 1992, Rocks and structure of the north-central part of the Anaconda Range, Deer Lodge and Granite Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1993, map scale 1:24,000.

Loen, J.S., Blaskowski, M.J., and Elliott, J.E., 1989, Geology and mineral deposits of the Miner's Gulch area, Granite County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1791, map scale 1:10,000.

Lofholm, S.T., 1985, Geology of the Old Dominion mine prospect, Granite County, Montana: Rapid City, South Dakota School of Mines, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:6,000.

Mahorney, J.R., 1956, Geology of the Garrity Hill area, Deer Lodge County, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, M.A. thesis, map scale 1:25,000.

McGill, G.E., 1959, Geologic map of the northwest flank of the Flint Creek Range, western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 18, scale 1:32,000.

Mutch, T.A., 1961, Geologic map of the northeast flank of the Flint Creek Range, western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 22, scale 1:62,500.

Noel, J.A., 1956, The geology of the east end of the Anaconda Range and adjacent areas, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 2, map scale 1:25,000.

Pederson, R.J., 1976, Geology of the upper Rock Creek drainage, Granite County, Montana: Butte, Montana Tech of the University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Poulter, G.J., 1956, Geology of the Georgetown Thrust area southwest of Philipsburg, Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:24,000.

Presley, M.W., 1971, Igneous and metamorphic geology of the Willow Creek drainage basin, southern Sapphire Mountains, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:31,200.
Prinz, W.C., 1967, Geology and ore deposits of the Philipsburg district, Granite County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1237, map scale 1:16,000.
Stuart, C.J., 1966, Metamorphism in the central Flint Creek Range, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:6,000.
Wallace, C.A., 1987, Generalized geologic map of the Butte 1° x 2° quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1924, scale 1:250,000.
Wallace, C.A., Lidke, D.J., Elliott, J.E., Desmarais, N.R., Obradovich, J.D., Lopez, D.A., Zarske, S.E., Heise, B.A., Blaskowski, M.J., and Loen, J.F., 1992, Geologic map of the Anaconda–Pintlar Wilderness and contiguous roadless areas, Granite, Deer Lodge, Beaverhead, and Ravalli Counties, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1633-C, scale 1:50,000.
Wallace, C.A., Lidke, D.J., Waters, M.R., and Obradovich, J.D., 1989, Rocks and structure of the southern Sapphire Mountains, Granite and Ravalli Counties, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1824, map scale 1:50,000.
Wallace, C.A., Schmidt, R.G., Lidke, D.J., Waters, M.R., Elliott, J.E., French, A.B., Whipple, J.W., Zarske, S.E., Blaskowski, M.J., Heise, B.A., Yeoman, R.A., O'Neill, J.M., Lopez, D.A., Robinson, G.D., and Klepper, M.R., 1986, Preliminary geologic map of the Butte 1° x 2° quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-292, scale 1:250,000.

Other map

Berger, Aaron, and Elliott, Colleen, 2007, Detailed structural geology of the central part of the West Valley 7.5' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 560, map scale 1:24,000.

Plains

Lonn, J.D., Smith, L.N., and McCulloch, R.B., 2007, Geologic map of the Plains 30' x 60' quadrangle, western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 554, scale 1:100,000.

Boleneus, D.E., Applegate, L.M., Joseph, N.L., and Brandt, T.R., 2001, Raster images of geologic maps of middle Proterozoic strata in parts of Idaho and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 01-438, map scale 1:48,000.
Campbell, A.B., 1960, Geology and mineral deposits of the St. Regis–Superior area, Mineral County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1082-I, map scale 1:62,500.
Hofmann, M.H., and Hendrix, M.S., 2004, Geologic map of the Arlee, Saint Ignatius, Gold Creek, and St. Marys Lake 7.5' quadrangles, northwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 497, scale 1:24,000.
Lonn, J.D., and Smith, L.N., 2005, Geologic maps of the Tarkio and Lozeau 7.5' quadrangles, western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 516, scale 1:24,000.
Lonn, J.D., and Smith, L.N., 2006, Geologic map of the Stark South 7.5' quadrangle, central-western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 531, scale 1:24,000.
Ostenaa, D.A., Levish, D.R., and Klinger, R.E., 1995, Mission Fault: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Seismotectonic Report 94-8, figs. 3–24, map scale 1:24,000.
Ostenaa, D.A., Manley, William, Gilbert, Jerry, LaForge, Roland, Wood, Chris, and Weisenberg, C.W., 1990, Flathead Reservation regional seismotectonic study: an evaluation for dam safety: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Seismotectonic Report 90-8, pl. 3-A, map scale 1:24,000.
Sears, J.W., Buckley, S.N., Jacob, Phil, and Ryan, P.C., 1991, Geologic map of the Flathead Indian Reservation and environs, unpublished map, scale 1:100,000.
Wells, J.D., 1974, Geologic map of the Alberton quadrangle, Missoula, Sanders, and Mineral Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1157, scale 1:62,500.

Other maps

Cressman, E.R., 1981, Geologic map of the Plains and Perma quadrangles, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-785, scale 1:62,500.
Gensamer, A.R., 1973, Sedimentation and strata-bound copper of the lower Miller Peak Formation: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:190,000.
Hall, F.W., 1968, Bedrock geology, north half of Missoula 30' quadrangle, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000; pl. 2, map scale 1:126,720.
Hofmann, M.H., and Hendrix, M.S., 2004, Geologic maps of parts of the Arlee, Saint Ignatius, Gold Creek, and St. Marys Lake 7.5' quadrangles, northwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 497, scale 1:24,000.
McMurtrey, R.G., Konizeski, R.L., and Brietkrietz, Alex, 1965, Geology and ground-water resources of the Missoula Basin, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 47, pl. 1, map scale 1:85,000.
Wallace, R.E., and Hosterman, J.W., 1956, Reconnaissance geology of western Mineral County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1027, map scale 1:62,500.

Plentywood

Bergantino, R.N., and Wilde, E.M., 1998, Geologic map of the Plentywood 30' x 60' quadrangle (bedrock emphasis), northeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 361, scale 1:100,000.

Colton, R.B., 1962, Geology of the Otter Creek quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1111-G, pl. 37, scale 1:62,500; pl. 38, scale 1:250,000; pl. 39, scale 1:48,000.

Hanson, D.E., Freers, T.F., and Armstrong, C.A., 1967, Landform and geologic map of Divide County, North Dakota: North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 45, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Witkind, I.J., 1959, Quaternary geology of the Smoke Creek–Medicine Lake–Grenora area, Montana and North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1073, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Powderville

Vuke, S.M., Heffern, E.L., Bergantino, R.N., and Colton, R.B., 2001, Geologic map of the Powderville 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 429, scale 1:100,000.

Bass, N.W., 1932, The Ashland coal field, Rosebud, Powder River, and Custer Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 831-B, pl. 3, map scale 1:63,360.

Bergantino, R.N., 1980, Geologic map of the Ekalaka 1° x 2° quadrangle, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Montana Atlas Map MA 1-A, scale 1:250,000.

Bryson, R.P., 1952, The Coalwood coal field, Powder River County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 973-B, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Bryson, R.P., and Bass, N.W., 1973, Geology of Moorhead coal field, Powder River, Big Horn, and Rosebud Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin, 1338, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Lewis, B.D., and Hotchkiss, W.R., 1981, Thickness, percent sand, and configuration of shallow hydrogeologic units in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1317, map scale 1:100,000.

Matson, R.E., and Blumer, J.W., 1974, Quality and reserves of strippable coal, selected deposits, southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 91, pls. 13, 16–17, and 24–27, map scales 1: 63,360.

McLellan, M.W., 1981a, Geologic map of the Box Elder Creek Crossing quadrangle, Powder River County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1297, scale 1:24,000.

McLellan, M.W., 1981b, Geologic map of the Leslie Creek quadrangle, Powder River County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1296, scale 1:24,000.

McLellan, M.W., and Olive, W.W., 1991a, Geologic map of the Elk Ridge quadrangle, Powder River County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2140, scale 1:24,000.

McLellan, M.W., and Olive, W.W., 1991b, Geologic map of the Samuelson Ranch quadrangle, Powder River County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2141, scale 1:24,000.

McLellan, M.W., and Olive, W.W., 1991c, Geologic map of the Home Creek Butte quadrangle, Powder River County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2142, scale 1:24,000.

McLellan, M.W., and Olive, W.W., 1991d, Geologic map of the Stacey quadrangle, Powder River County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2143, scale 1:24,000.

Miller, W.R., 1979, Water resources of the central Powder River area of southeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 108, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,270.

Parker, F.S., and Andrews, D.A., 1939, The Mizpah coal field, Custer County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 906-C, pl. 16, map scale 1:62,500.

Pierce, W.G., 1936, The Rosebud coal field, Rosebud and Custer Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 847-B, pl. 11, map scale 1:62,500.

Red Lodge

Lopez, D.A., 2001, Preliminary geologic map of the Red Lodge 30' x 60' quadrangle, south-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 423, scale 1:100,000.

Brozdowski, R.A., 1983, Geologic setting and xenoliths of the Lodgepole intrusive area: implications for the northern extent of the Stillwater Complex, Montana: Philadelphia, Temple University, M.A. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Calvert, W.R., 1916, Geology of the upper Stillwater basin, Stillwater and Carbon Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 641-G, pl. 1, map scale 1:145,000.

du Bray, E.A., Elliott, J.E., Van Gosen, B.S., LaRock, E.J., and West, A.W., 1994, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Sliderock Mountain area, Sweet Grass and Stillwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2259, scale 1:50,000.

Elliot, J.E., Geologic map of the southwest part of the Cook City quadrangle, Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1084, scale 1:24,000.

Flueckinger, L.A., 1970, Stratigraphy, petrography, and origin of Tertiary sediments off the front of the Beartooth Mountains, Montana–Wyoming: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Jobling, J.L., 1974, Stratigraphy, petrography, and structure of the Laramide (Paleocene) sediments marginal to the Beartooth Mountains, Montana: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:31680.

Page, N.J., Simmons, F.S., and Dohrenwend, J.C., 1973, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Mount Wood quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map, MF-491, scale 1:62,500.

Patterson, E.D., 1963, Geologic map of the Roscoe NE quadrangle, Stillwater and Carbon Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Map, MF-267, scale 1:24,000.

Smith, H.L., 1963, Geologic map of the Castagne quadrangle, Carbon County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-264, scale 1:24,000.

Van Gosen, B.S., Elliott, J.E., LaRock, E.J., du Bray, E.A., Carlson, R.R., and Zientek, M.L., 2000, Generalized geologic map of the Absaroka-Beartooth

study area, south-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2338, scale 1:126,720.
Vhay, J.S., 1934, The geology of part of the Beartooth Mountain front near Nye, Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, scale 1:31,680.
Wanek, A.A., 1963, Geologic map of the Cooney Reservoir quadrangle, Carbon and Stillwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-265, scale 1:24,000.
Zeller, H.D., 1963, Geologic map of the Roberts quadrangle, Carbon County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-266, scale 1:24,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Lopez, D.A., 2005, Geologic map of the Red Lodge area, Carbon County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 524, scale 1:48,000.

Richey

Wilde, E.M., and Smith, L.N., 2003, Geologic and structure contour map of the Richey 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 475, scale 1:100,000.

Collier, A.J., and Knechtel, M.M., 1939, The coal resources of McCone County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 905, pl. 8, scale, 1:125,000.
Matson, R.E., 1970, Preliminary report, strippable coal resources, McCone County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 78, pl. 1, map scale 1:125.000.
Parker, F.S., 1936, The Richey–Lambert coal field, Richland and Dawson Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 847-C, pl. 22, map scale 1:62,500.
Smith, L.N., 1999, Structure contour map of the top of the Upper Cretaceous Pierre (Bearpaw) Shale, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Ground-Water Open-File Report 13, scale 1:250,000.
Spencer, J.M., 1976, Geology of the Pust lignite bed in the Burns Creek–Thirteenmile Creek known leasing area, Dawson and Richland Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-617, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.
Stoner, J.D., and Lewis B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Ringling

McDonald, Catherine, Lopez, D.A., Berg, R.B., and Gibson, R.I., 2005, Preliminary geologic map of the Ringling 30' x 60' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 511, scale 1:100,000.

Bowen, C.F., 1918, Anticlines in a part of the Musselshell Valley: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 691-F, pl. XXV, map scale 1:125,000.
du Bray, E.A., Elliott, J.E., Wilson, A.B., Van Gosen, B.S., and Rosenberg, L.A., 1993, Geologic map of the Big Timber stock and vicinity, southern Crazy Mountains, Sweet Grass and Park Counties, south-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2253, scale 1:24,000.
Emmart, L.A., 1981, Volatile transfer differentiation of the Gordon Butte magma, northern Crazy Mountains, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Fink, R.A., 1975, The geology and igneous petrology of the Comb Creek dike swarm, Crazy Mountains, Montana: Cincinnati, University of Cincinnati, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Freeman, V.L., 1977, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Hamen quadrangle, Meagher County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-137, scale 1:24,000.
Garverich, M.R., 1995, Geology of the Spring Creek area, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana Tech of The University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Gierke, W.G., 1987, Structural geology and geothermal investigation of the White Sulphur Springs area, Montana: Kalamazoo, Western Michigan University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Glasheen, R.M., 1969, Geologic map of the Whetstone Ridge area, Meagher County, Montana: Eugene, Oregon State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 3, map scale 1:125,000.
Harlan, S.S., 1986, Timing of deformation along the leading edge of the Montana Disturbed Belt, northern Crazy Mountains Basin, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
McGrew, L.W., 1977a, Geologic map of the Black Butte Mountain quadrangle, Meagher County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1381, scale 1:24,000.
McGrew, L.W., 1977b, Geologic map of the Ringling quadrangle, Meagher County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1382, scale 1:24,000.
McGrew, L.W., 1977c, Geologic map of the Sixteen quadrangle, Gallatin and Meagher Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-383, scale 1:24,000.
McGrew, L.W., 1977d, Geologic map of the Sixteen NE quadrangle, Meagher, Gallatin, and Park Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1384, scale 1:24,000.
Simms, F.E., 1966, The igneous petrology, geochemistry and structural geology of part of the Crazy Mountains, Montana: Cincinnati, University of Cincinnati, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:20,000.
Sims, J.D., 1967, Geology and sedimentology of the Livingston Group, northern Crazy Mountains, Montana: Evanston, Northwestern University, Ph.D. dissertation, 10 maps, scales 1:24,000.
Skipp, Betty, 1977, Geologic map and cross section of the Wallrock quadrangle, Gallatin and Park Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic

Quadrangle Map GQ-1402, scale 1:24,000.
Skipp, Betty, and Hepp, M.M., 1968, Geologic map of the Hatfield Mountain quadrangle, Gallatin County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-729, scale 1:24,000.
Starmer, R.J., 1972, The distribution and geochemistry of the Big Timber dike swarm, Crazy Mountains, Montana: Cincinnati, University of Cincinnati, Ph.D. dissertation, fig. 2, map scale 1:84,480.
Tanner, J.J., 1949, Geology of the Castle Mountain area, Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:48,000.
Tappe, John, 1958, The chemistry, petrology, and structure of the Big Timber igneous complex, Crazy Mountains, Montana: Cincinnati, University of Cincinnati, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:42,240.
Tech Comminco American Incorporated, 2004, Geologic map in the Castle Mountains, unpublished, scale 1:24,000.
Twyman, J.D., 1979, Igneous geology of the diorite–quartz monzonite Loco Mountain Stock (western half), Crazy Mountains, Montana: Cincinnati, University of Cincinnati, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.
Wilson, A.B., and Elliott, J.E., 1995, Geologic maps of the western and northern Gallatin National Forest, south-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Map I-2584, scales 1:126,720.
Winters, A.S., 1968, Geology and ore deposits of the Castle Mountains mining district, Meagher County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin B-64, map scale 1:31,680.

Rocky Boy

Bergantino, R.N., Porter, K.W., and Hearn, B.C., Jr., 2002, Geologic map of the Rocky Boy 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 451, 1:100,000.
Hearn, B.C., Jr., 1976, Geologic and tectonic maps of the Bearpaw Mountains area, north-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-919, scale 1:125,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Colton, R.B., Unpublished mapping of gravel deposits.

Roundup

Wilde, E.M., and Porter, K.W., 2000, Geologic map of the Roundup 30' x 60' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 404, scale 1:100,000.
Bowen, C.F., 1918, Anticlines in part of Musselshell valley, Musselshell, Meagher, and Sweet Grass Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 691-F, pl. 25, map scale 1:125,000.
Ellis, A.J., and Meinzer, O.E., 1924, Ground water in Musselshell and Golden Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 518, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.
Hall, G.M., and Howard, C.S., 1929, Ground water in Yellowstone and Treasure Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 599, pl. 7, map scale 1:250,000.
Hancock, E.T., 1918, Geology and oil and gas prospects of the Lake Basin field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 691-D, pl. 16, map scale 1:125,000.
Hancock, E.T., 1920, Geology and oil and gas prospects of the Huntley field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 711, pl. 14, map scale 1:125,000.
Woolsey, L.H., Richards, R.W., and Lupton, C.T., 1917, The Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 647, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.
Zimmerman E.A., 1956, Preliminary report on the geology and groundwater resources of parts of Musselshell and Golden Valley Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Circular 15, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,720.

Sand Springs

Wilde, E.M., and Vuke, S.M., 2004, Geologic map of the Sand Springs 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 515, scale 1:100,000.
Bowen, C.F., 1919, Coal discovered in a reconnaissance survey between Musselshell and Judith Rivers, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 541, pl. 4, map scale 1:250,000.
Johnson, W.D., Jr., and Smith, H.R., 1964, Geology of the Winnett–Mosby area, Petroleum, Garfield, Rosebud, and Fergus Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1149, map scale 1:63,360.
Osterkamp, W.R., 1970, Variation and geologic significance of water quality in the Judith River Formation, north-central Montana: Tucson, University of Arizona, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.
Reeves, Frank, 1927, Geology of the Cat Creek and Devils Basin oil fields and adjacent areas in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 786, pl. 3, map scale 1:125,000.
Stoner, J.D., and Lewis B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, map scale 1:500,000.
U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1979, Mineral resources of the Charles M. Russell Wildlife Refuge, Fergus, Garfield, McCone, Petroleum, Phillips, and Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-204, map scale 1:48,000.

Scobey

Bergantino, R.N., and Wilde, E.M., 1998, Geologic map of the Scobey 30' x 60' quadrangle (bedrock emphasis), northeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 360, 1:100,000.

Colton, R.B., 1964, Geologic map of the south half of the Baylor, Larslan, West Fork, Police Creek, Kahle and Lundeville quadrangles, Valley, Roosevelt and Daniels Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-361, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., Whitaker, S.T., Ehler, W.C., and Fuller, H.K., 1978, Preliminary photogeologic map of the Four Buttes, Scobey and Flaxville quadrangles, Daniels County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-898, scale 1:50,000.

Additional source map for plate 1

Colton, R.B., Unpublished mapping of gravel deposits.

Sidney

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., and Smith, L.N., 2003, Geologic and structure contour map of the Sidney 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 478, scale 1:100,000.

Culbertson, W.S., 1954, Three deposits of strippable lignite west of the Yellowstone River, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 995-H, pls. 46 and 47, map scales 1:41,680.

Mathews, J.E., 1989a, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30 x 60-minute quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota—Index map, cross sections and fence diagram: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 50-A, scale 1:100,000.

Mathews, J.E., 1989b, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30 x 60-minute quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota—Coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Prittegurl, Pust, Elvirio, and Sears intervals: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 50-B, scale 1:100,000.

Mathews, J.E., 1989c, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30 x 60-minute quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota—Coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Budka, Lane, and Carroll intervals: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 50-C, scale 1:100,000.

Mathews, J.E., 1989d, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30 x 60-minute quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota—Paleogeographic diagrams of the Prittegurl, Pust, Elvirio, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 50-D, scale 1:100,000.

Parker, F.S., 1936, The Richey–Lambert coal field, Richland and Dawson Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 847-C, pl. 22, map scale 1:62,500.

Prichard, G.E., and Landis, E.R., 1955, Geology of the northern part of the Girard coal field, Richland County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Coal Investigations Map C-24, map scale 1:48,000.

Stebinger, Eugene, 1912, The Sidney lignite field, Dawson County, Montana, *in* Lignite in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 471-D, pl. XXIV, map scale 1:125,000.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Torrey, A.E., and Kohout, F.A., 1956, Geology and ground-water resources of the lower Yellowstone River Valley between Glendive and Sidney, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1355, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Sweet Grass Hills

Lopez, D.A., 2001, Geologic map of the Sweet Grass Hills 30' x 60' quadrangle, north-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 443, 1:100,000 scale.

Erdmann, C.E., 1942, Preliminary map of the aerial and structural geology of T36N, R1E, Toole County, Montana showing the Kicking Horse Dome and Simmons Creek anticlinal nose: U.S. Geological Survey Press Release Map, scale 1:62,500.

Kemp, J.F., and Billingsley, Paul, 1921, Sweet Grass Hills, Montana: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 32, map scale 1:63,000.

Lopez, D.A., 1995, Geology of the Sweet Grass Hills, north-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 68, pl. 1, scale 1:100,000.

Truscott, M.G., 1975, Petrology and geochemistry of igneous rocks of East Butte, Sweet Grass Hills, Montana: Saskatoon, University of Saskatchewan, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:24,000.

Zimmerman, E.A., 1967, Water resources of the Cut Bank area, Glacier and Toole Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 60, pl. 2, scale 1:76,000.

Terry

Vuke, S.M., and Colton, R.B., 2003, Geologic map of the Terry 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 477, scale 1:100,000.

Gassaway, J.S., Toth, M.I., Bankey, Viki, Kleinkopf, M.D., and Causey, J.D., 1987, Mineral resources of the Terry Badlands Wilderness study area, Prairie and Custer Counties, Montana, *in* Mineral resources of wilderness study areas—Eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1722-B, pl. 1, map scale 1:50,000.

Heffern, E.L., 1981, Geologic map of the Terry Badlands Wilderness study area, Prairie and Custer Counties, Montana: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Miles City District Office, unpublished map, scale 1:24,000.

Herald, F.A., 1912, The Terry lignite field, Custer County, Montana, *in* Lignite in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 471-D, pl. 8, map scale 1:125,000.

McKay, E.J., and Mason, F.W., 1975a, Preliminary geologic map and coal sections of the Morehouse Creek quadrangle, Prairie and Custer Counties, Montana:

U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-724, scale 1:24,000.

McKay, E.J., and Mason, F.W., 1975b, Preliminary geologic map and coal sections of the Twin Buttes School quadrangle, Prairie and Custer Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-725, scale 1:24,000.

Rogers, G.S., 1911, The Little Sheep Mountain coal field, Dawson, Custer, and Rosebud Counties, Montana, *in* Contributions to Economic Geology, Part II—Mineral fuels: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 531-F, pl. XIII, map scale 1:125,000.

Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.

Townsend

Reynolds, M.W., and Brandt, T.R., 2006, Preliminary geologic map of the Townsend 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1138, scale 1:100,000.

Freeman, V.L., Ruppel, E.T., and Klepper, M.R., 1958, Geology of part of the Townsend Valley, Broadwater and Jefferson Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1042-N, pl. 42, map scale 1:48,000.

Greenwood, W.R., Ludington, Steve, Miller, W.R., and Hanna, W.F., 1990, Mineral resources of the Elkhorn Wilderness study area, Broadwater and Jefferson Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1805, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Klepper, M.R., Ruppel, E.T., Freeman, V.L., and Weeks, R.A., 1971, Geology and mineral deposits, east flank of the Elkhorn Mountains, Broadwater County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Klepper, M.R., Weeks, R.A., and Ruppel, E.T., 1957, Geology of the southern Elkhorn Mountains, Jefferson and Broadwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 292, pls. 1–3, map scales 1:48,000.

Nelson, W.H., 1963, Geology of the Duck Creek Pass quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1121-J, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Robinson, G.D., 1967, Geologic map of the Toston quadrangle, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-486, scale 1:24,000.

Skipp, Betty, and Peterson, A.D., 1965, Geologic map of the Maudlow quadrangle, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigation Map I-452, scale 1:24,000.

Weeks, R.A., 1974, Geologic map of the Bull Mountain area, Jefferson County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 74-354, scale 1:48,000.

Other maps

Becraft, G.E., 1958, Uranium in carbonaceous rocks in the Townsend and Helena valleys, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1046-G, pl. 3, map scale 1:24,000.

Effimoff, Igol, 1972, The chemical and morphological variations of zircons from the Boulder Batholith, Montana: University of Cincinnati, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:174,240.

Klemme, H.D., 1949, The geology of Sixteenmile Creek area, Montana: Princeton, Princeton University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360; pl. 6, map scale 1:79,200.

Lofgren, 1985, Tertiary vertebrate paleontology, stratigraphy, and structure, North Boulder River Basin, Jefferson County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Lorenz, H.W., and McMurtrey, R.G., 1956, Geology and occurrence of ground water in the Townsend Valley, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1360-C, pl. 19, map scale 1:96,000.

McMannis, W.J., 1955, Geology of the Bridger Range, Montana: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 66, pl. 2, map scale 1:48,000.

Mahoney, J.B., Nawikas, J., Kjos, A., Stolz, J., Maclaurin, K., and Kohel, C., in preparation, Geologic map of the Tacoma 7.5' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report, scale 1:24,000.

Mahoney, J.B., Kjos, A.R., Maclaurin, K., Kohel, C.A., Stolz, J., and Ihinger, P.D., in preparation, Geologic map of the Devils Fence 7.5' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report, scale 1:24,000.

Mahoney, J.B., Maclaurin, K., Kojos, A.R., Kohel, C.A., Stolz, J., and Ihinger, P.D., in preparation, Geologic map and cross section of the Willow Springs 7.5' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report, scale 1:24,000.

Smedes, H.W., 1962, Preliminary geologic map of the northern Elkhorn Mountains, Jefferson and Broadwater Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-243, scale 1:24,000.

Vuke, S.M., 2007, Geologic map of the Radersburg–Toston Basin: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 561, scale 1:50,000.

Valier

Berg, R.B., 2002, Geologic map of the Valier 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 453, scale 1:100,000.

Cannon, M.R., 1996, Geology and ground-water resources of the Blackfoot Indian Reservation, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigation Atlas HA-737, sheets 1 and 2, scales 1:125,000.

Harrison, J.E., Whipple, J.W., and Lidke, D.J., 1998, Geologic map of the western part of the Cut Bank 1° x 2° quadrangle, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Map I-2593, scale 1:250,000.

Mudge, M.R., and Earhart, R.L., 1983, Bedrock geologic map of part of the northern Disturbed Belt, Lewis and Clark, Teton, Pondera, Glacier, Flathead, Cascade, and Powell Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey

Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1375, scale 1:125,000.

Wallace

Lonn, J.D., and McFaddan, M.D., 1999, Geologic map of the Wallace 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 388, scale 1:100,000.

Appelgate, L., and Lafco, E., 1981, Cabinet Mountains reconnaissance program geologic map: unpublished maps of scattered Revett Formation exposures for ASARCO Northwest Exploration Division, scale 1:48,000.

Calkins, F.C., and Jones, E.L., 1912, Economic geology of the region around Mullan, Idaho, and Saltese, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 540, plate III, map scale 1:138,240.

Campbell, A.B., 1960, Geology and mineral deposits of the St. Regis–Superior area, Mineral County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1082-I, plate 28, map scale 1:62,500.

Harrison, J.E., Griggs, A.B., and Wells, J.D., 1986, Geologic and structure maps of the Wallace 1º x 2º quadrangle, Montana and Idaho: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Montana Atlas 4-A, scale 1:250,000.

Lewis, R.S., Burmester, R.F., McFaddan, M.D., Derkey, P.D., and Oblad, J.R.,1999, Digital geologic map of the Wallace 1:100,000 quadrangle, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 99-390, scale 1:100,000.

Wallace, R.E., and Hosterman, J.W., 1956, Reconnaissance geology of western Mineral County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1027, map scale 1:62,500.

White Sulphur Springs

Reynolds, M.W., and Brandt, T.R., 2006, Preliminary geologic map of the White Sulphur Springs 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1329, scale 1:100,000, version 1.0.

Keefer, W.R., 1972, Geologic map of the west half of the Neihart 15-minute quadrangle, central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-726, scale 1:62,500.

Vogl, J.J., Foster, D.A., Mueller, P.A., Wooden, J.L., and Mogk, D.W., 2004, Lithology and age of pre-Belt Precambrian basement in the Little Belt Mountains, Montana: Implications for the role of the Great Falls tectonic zone in the Paleoproterozoic assembly of North America: Northwest Geology, v. 33, fig. 2, scale 1:139,000.

Other maps

Anderson, G.E., 1986, Geology of the southern two-thirds of Volcano Butte and Hoover Springs quadrangles, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pl. I, map scale 1:24,000.

Blumer, J.W., 1971, Geology of the Deadman Canyon–Copperopolis area, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

Dahl, G.G., Jr., 1971, General geology of the area drained by the North Fork of the Smith River, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

Dahy, J.P., 1988, The geology and igneous rocks of the Yogo sapphire deposit and the surrounding area, Little Belt Mountains, Judith Basin County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, pl. I, map scale 1:24,000.

French, L.B., 1984, Local geology around Bandbox Mountain (Little Belt Mountains) with emphasis on a Mississippian age carbonate buildup, Judith Basin County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. I, map scale 1:24,000.

Garverich, M.R., 1995, Geology of the Spring Creek area, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana Tech of the University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Gierke, W.G., 1987, Structural geology and geothermal investigation of the White Sulphur Springs area, Montana: Kalamazoo, Western Michigan University, M.S. thesis, pl. I, map scale 1:24,000.

Jackson, J.L., 1989, Geology at the terminus of the Volcano Valley fault zone, Little Belt and Castle Mountains, Meagher County, Montana: University of Southern California, M.S. thesis, pl. I, map scale 1:24,000.

McClernan, H.G., 1967, Geology of the Sheep Creek area, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:12,185.

Phelps, G.B., 1969, Geology of the Newland Creek area, Meagher County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

Shafer, P.A., 1963, Geology and ore deposits of the Neihart mining district, Cascade County: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 13, pl. 2, map scale 1:18,000.

Vine, J.D., and Johnson, W.D., Jr., 1954, Geology of the Stanford area, Judith Basin and Fergus Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-139, scale 1:63,360.

Vine, J.D., 1956, Geology of the Stanford–Hobson area, central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1027-J, pl. 45, map scale 1:62,500.

Vine, J.D., and Hail, W.J., Jr., 1950, Geologic map of the Hobson area, central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Map OM-108, scale 1:62.500.

Whitewater

Bergantino, R.N., 2002, Geologic map of the Whitewater 30' x 60' quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 471, scale 1:100,000.

Colton, R.B., and Patton, T.W., 1987a, Surficial geology of the 32 quadrangles comprising the Whitewater 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological

Survey and Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, unpublished map, scale 1:24,000.
Colton, R.B., and Patton, T.W., 1987b, Buried and abandoned drainage in the Whitewater 30' x 60' quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey and Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, unpublished map, scale 1:100,000.

Wibaux

Vuke, S.M., Wilde, E.M., Colton, R.B., and Stickney, M.C., 2003, Geologic map of the Wibaux 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota, Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 465, scale 1:100,000.
Calvert, W.R., 1912, Geology of certain lignite fields in eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 471-D, pl. XV, map scale 1:125,000.
Erdmann, C.E., and Larsen, R.M., 1934, Geologic and structure contour map of the northern half of the Cedar Creek Anticline, Dawson, Prairie, Wibaux, and Fallon Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey General Mineral Resource Map, scale 1:63,360.
Hance, C.J., 1912, The Glendive lignite field, Dawson County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 471-D, map scale 1:125,000.
Herald, F.A., 1912, The Terry lignite field: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 471-D, map scale 1:125,000.
Leonard, A.G., and Smith, C.D., 1909, The Sentinel Butte lignite field, North Dakota and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 341, pl. II, map scale 1:253,440.
May, P.R., 1954, Strippable lignite deposits, Wibaux area, Montana and North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 995-G, pls. 39 and 40, map scales 1:40,000; pl. 43, map scale 1:60,000.
Moulder, E.A., and Kohout, F.A., 1958, Ground-water factors affecting drainage in the First Division, Buffalo Rapids irrigation project, Prairie and Dawson Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1424, pls. 2 and 3, map scales 1:24,000.
Stoner, J.D., and Lewis, B.D., 1980, Hydrogeology of the Fort Union coal region, eastern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1236, scale 1:500,000.
Taylor, O.J., 1965, Groundwater resources along Cedar Creek Anticline in eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 40, pl. 1, map scale 1:176,306.
Torrey, A.E., and Swenson, F.A., 1951, Groundwater resources of the Yellowstone River Valley between Miles City and Glendive, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 93, pl. 1, map scale 1:125,000.

Winifred

Porter, K.W., and Wilde, E.M., 2001, Geology of the Winifred 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 437, scale 1:100,000.
Hearn, B.C., Jr., 1976, Geologic and tectonic maps of the Bearpaw Mountains area, north-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-919, scale 1:125,000.
Hearn, B.C., Jr., 1979, Preliminary map of diatremes and alkalic ultramafic intrusions in the Missouri River Breaks and vicinity, north-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 79-1128, scale 1:125,000.
Lechner, M., 1979, Structural features associated with thin-skinned tectonics in north-central Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, Appendix 1, map scale 1:31,250.
Lindvall, R.M., 1953, Geology of the Eagleton quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic quadrangle Map GQ-29, scale 1:62,500.
Lindvall, R.M., 1962, Geology of the Eskay quadrangle, Choteau and Blaine Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-353, scale 1:62,500.
Reeves, Frank, 1924, Geology and possible oil and gas resources of the faulted area south of the Bearpaw Mountains, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 751-C, pl. XII, map scale 1:350,000; pl. XIII, map scale 1:125,000.

Additional source map for plate 1
Colton, R.B., Unpublished mapping of gravel deposits.

Winnett

Porter, K.W., and Wilde, E.M., 1999, Geologic map of the Winnett 30' x 60' quadrangle, central Montana: Montana Bureau Mines and Geology Open-File Report 307, scale 1:100,000.
Goddard, E.N., 1988, Geologic map of the Judith Mountains, Fergus County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1729, scale 1:31,680.
Johnson, W.D., and Smith, H.R., 1964, Geology of the Winnett–Mosby area, Petroleum, Garfield, Rosebud, and Fergus Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1149, map scale 1:63,360.
Reeves, Frank, 1927, Geology of the Cat Creek and Devils Basin oil fields and adjacent areas in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 786, pl. 3, map scale 1:125,000.

Additional source maps for plate 1
Colton, R.B., Unpublished maping of gravel deposits.
Irving, A.J., and Hearn, B.C., Jr., 2003, Alkalic rocks of Montana: kimberlites, lamproites, and related magmatic rocks, in Kjarsgaard, B.A., ed., Guidebook prepared for the VIIIth international kimberlite conference, Montana Field Trip: Geological Survey of Canada, figs. 18-21.

Wolf Point

Bergantino, R.N., and Wilde, E.M., 1998, Geologic map of the Wolf Point 30' x 60' quadrangle (bedrock emphasis), northeastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 358, scale 1:100,000.

Colton, R.B., 1955, Geology of the Wolf Point quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-67, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1963a, Geologic map of the Chelsea quadrangle, Roosevelt and McCone Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-363, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1963b, Geologic map of the Cuskers quadrangle, Roosevelt County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-364, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1963c, Geologic map of the Hay Creek quadrangle, Roosevelt County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-365, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1963d, Geologic map of the Oswego quadrangle, Valley, Roosevelt and McCone Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-366, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1963e, Geologic map of the Poplar quadrangle, Roosevelt, Richland, and Daniels Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-367, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1963f, Geologic map of the Todd Lakes quadrangle, Valley County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-370, scale 1:62,500.

Colton, R.B., 1963g, Geologic map of the Tule Valley quadrangle, Roosevelt County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-371, scale 1:62,500.

Zortman

Porter, K.W., and Wilde, E.M., 2001, Geologic map of the Zortman 30' x 60' quadrangle, eastern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 438, scale 1:100,000.

Hearn, B.C., Jr., 1979, Preliminary map of diatremes and alkalic ultramafic intrusions in the Missouri River Breaks and vicinity, north-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1128, scale 1:125,000.

Hearn, B.C., Jr., 2001, unpublished map of intrusive bodies.

Knechtel, M.M., 1959, Stratigraphy of the Little Rocky Mountains and encircling foothills: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1072-N, map scale 1:48,000.

Lechner, Michael, 1979, Structural features associated with thin-skinned tectonics in north-central Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, Appendix 1, map scale 1:31,250.

Reeves, Frank, 1924, Geology and possible oil and gas resources of the faulted area south of the Bearpaw Mountains, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 751, pl. XII, map scale 1:350,000; pl. XIII, map scale 1:125,000.

U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1979, Mineral resources of the Charles M. Russell Wildlife Refuge, Fergus, Garfield, McCone, Petroleum, Phillips, and Valley Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1204, map scale 1:48,000.

Additional source maps for plate 1

Colton, R.B., Unpublished mapping of gravel deposits.

Irving, A.J., and Hearn, B.C., Jr., 2003, Alkalic rocks of Montana: kimberlites, lamproites, and related magmatic rocks, *in* Kjarsgaard, B.A., ed., Guidebook prepared for the VIIIth International Kimberlite Conference, Montana field trip: Geological Survey of Canada, figs. 14–16.

1° x 2° Quadrangles

Butte 1° x 2°—Except southwest quarter (see Philipsburg 30' x 60' above)

Lewis, R.S., 1998, Geologic map of the Butte 1° x 2° quadrangle: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 363, scale 1:250,000.

Baken, J.F., 1984, The structural geology and tectonic history of the northern Flint Creek Range, western Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:90,000.

Buckley, S.N., 1990, Ductile extension in a Late Cretaceous fold and thrust belt, Granite County, west-central Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:6,000.

Calkins, F.C., and Emmons, W.H., 1915, Philipsburg, Montana Folio: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folio No. 196, map scale 1:125,000.

Callmeyer, M.J., 1984, The structural, volcanic, and hydrothermal geology of the Warm Springs Creek area, eastern Garnet Range, Powell County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 2, map scale 1:41,000.

Carter, B.A., 1982, Geology of the Eocene volcanic sequence, Mt. Baldy–Union Peak area, central Garnet Range, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Griffin, J.H., 1989, Structural style in a left-lateral thrust ramp zone, Bearmouth, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Hunter, R., 1984, A structural and stratigraphic analysis of Belt Supergroup rocks, northern edge of the Sapphire allochthon, western Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, B.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Lidke, D.J., and Wallace, C.A., U.S. Geological Survey, unpublished mapping.

Lidke, D.J., and Wallace, C.A., 1993, Rocks and structure of the north-central part of the Anaconda Range, Deer Lodge, and Granite Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1993, scale 1:24,000.

Montgomery, J.K., 1958, Geology of the Nimrod area, Granite County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:31,680.

Pederson, R.J., 1976, Geology of the upper Rock Creek drainage, Granite County,

Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Reynolds, P.H., 1991, Structural geology of the Blackfoot thrust system in the Cramer Creek area, Missoula County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.
Thomas, M.B., 1987, Structural geology along part of the Blackfoot fault system near Potomac, Missoula County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:16,000.
Wallace, C.A., 1987, Generalized geologic map of the Butte 1° x 2° quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1925, scale 1:250,000.
Wallace, C.A., Klepper, M.R., and Scarborough, J.M., 1977, Preliminary reconnaissance geologic maps of the Garnet Range, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-529, scales 1:48,000.
Wallace, C.A., Klepper, M.R., and French, A.B., 1978, Preliminary reconnaissance geologic maps of the Garnet Range, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-418, scales 1:62,500.
Wallace, C.A., Lidke, D.J., Elliot, J.E., Desmarais, N.R., Obradovich, J.D., Lopez, D.A., Zaiske, S.E., Heise, B.A., Blaskowski, M.J., and Loen, J.F., 1992, Geologic map of the Anaconda–Pintlar Wilderness and contiguous roadless area, Granite, Deer Lodge, Beaverhead, and Ravalli Counties, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1633-C, scale 1:50,000.
Wallace, C.A., Schmidt, R.G., Lidke, D.J., Waters, M.R., Elliott, J.E., French, A.B., Whipple, J.W., Zarske, S.E., Blaskowski, M.J., Heise, B.A., Yeoman, R.A., O'Neill, J.M., Lopez, D.A., Robinson, G.D., and Klepper, M.R., 1986, Preliminary map of the Butte 1° x 2° quadrangle, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-292, scale 250,000.
Watson, I.A., 1984, Structure of the Rattlesnake area, west-central Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Additional source maps for plate 1

Berg, R.B., 2004, Geologic map of the Deer Lodge and Conleys Lake 7.5' quadrangles, Powell County, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 509, scale 1:24,000.
Berg, R.B., 2005, Geologic map of the Upper Clark Fork Valley between Garrison and Bearmouth, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 523, scale 1:50,000.
Berg, R.B., 2006, Geologic map of the Upper Clark Fork Valley between Bearmouth and Missoula, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 535, scale 1:50,000.
Berg, R.B., and Hargrave, Phyllis, 2004, Geologic map of the Upper Clark Fork Valley, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 506, scale 1:50,000.
Dixon, R.M., and Wolfgram, Diane, 1998, Geologic map of the Elkhorn Mountains Volcanics in the southern Bull Mountain area, Jefferson County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 374, pls. 1 and 2, scales 1:24,000.
Kauffman, M.E., 1960, Geology of the Garnet–Bearmouth area, western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 39, pl. 1, map scale 1:44,300.
Lonn, J.D., 2007, Geologic map of the south half of the Southeast Missoula and the north half of the Davis Point 7.5' quadrangles, western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 555, scale 1:24,000.
Portner, Ryan, and Hendrix, M.S., 2005, Preliminary geologic map of the eastern Flint Creek Basin, west-central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 521, scale 1:24,000.
Rasmussen, D.L., 1977, Geology and mammalian paleontology of the Oligocene–Miocene Cabbage Patch Formation, central-western Montana: Lawrence, University of Kansas, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,380.
Sears, J.W., Webb, Benjamin, and Taylor, Michael, 2000, Bedrock geology of Garrison and Luke Mountain 7.5' quadrangles, Powell County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 403, map scale 1:24,000.
Sears, J.W., unpublished maps of the Bailey Mountain and Griffin Creek 7.5' quadrangles.
Stickney, M.C., Haller, K.M., and Machette, M.N., 2000, Quaternary faults and seismicity in western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 114, map scale 1:750,000.
Winston, Don, 1986, Sedimentation and tectonics of the middle Proterozoic Belt Basin and their influence on Phanerozoic compression and extension in western Montana and northern Idaho: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 41, map scale 1:3,000,000.

Other maps

Derkey, R.E., Watson, S.M., Bartholomew, M.J., Stickney, M.C., and Downey, P.J., 1993, Geologic map of the Deer Lodge 15' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 271, scale 1:48,000.
Stickney, M.C., 1987, Quaternary geologic map of the Helena Valley, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 46, scale 1:50,000.
Thamke, J.N., and Reynolds, M.W., 2000, Hydrogeology of Helena area bedrock, west-central Montana, 1993–98: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4212, pl. 1, map scale 1:100,000.

Choteau 1° x 2° —Except northeast quarter (see Choteau 30' x 60' quadrangle above)

Mudge, M.R., Earhart, R.L., Whipple, J.W., and Harrison, J.E., 1982, Geologic and structure map of the Choteau 1° x 2° quadrangle, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1300, scale 1:250,000.
Earhart, R.L., Grimes, D.J., Leinz, R.W., and Marks, L.Y., 1977, Mineral resources

of proposed additions to the Scapegoat Wilderness, Powell, and Lewis and Clark Counties: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1430, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Harris, F.G., III, 1963, Geology of the Dry Creek area, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: Rolla, University of Missouri, M.A. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Harrison, J.E., Reynolds, M.W., Kleinkopf, M.D., and Pattee, E.C., 1969, Mineral resources of the Mission Mountains primitive area, Missoula and Lake Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1261-D, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Mudge, M.R., Earhart, R.L., Watts, K.S., Jr., Tuchek, E.R., and Rice, W.L., 1974, Mineral resources of the Scapegoat Wilderness, Powell and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1385-B, pl. 1, map scale 1:96,000.

Schmidt, R.G., 1972a, Geologic map of the Wolf Creek quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Quadrangle Map GQ-974, scale 1:24,000.

Schmidt, R.G., 1972b, Geologic map of the Coburn Mountain quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Quadrangle Map GQ-975, scale 1:24,000.

Schmidt, R.G., 1972c, Geologic map of the Comb Rock quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Quadrangle Map GQ-976, scale 1:24,000.

Schmidt, R.G., and Strong, C.P., Jr., 1972, Geologic map of the Roberts Mountain quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Quadrangle Map GQ-977, scale 1:24,000.

Viele G.W., 1960, The geology of the Flat Creek area, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: Salt Lake City, Utah University, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:31,250.

Additional source map for plate 1

Patton, T.W., 1990, Geology and hydrogeology of the Burton Bench and Teton Valley aquifers: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 238, pl. 1, map scale 1:100,000; pls. 2 and 3, map scales 1:62,500.

Other maps

Chalmers, A.L., 1968, Quaternary glacial geology and geomorphology of the Teton drainage area, Teton County, Montana: Bozeman, Montana State University, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Clapp, M.M., 1936, Beltian stratigraphy and structure in southern part of the Ovando quadrangle, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.A. thesis, pl. 2, map scale 1:125,000.

Funk, J.L., III, 1969, The geology of the Landers Fork of the Blackfoot River area: Rolla, University of Missouri, M.A. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Holcombe, T.L., 1963, Geology of the Elk Creek area, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: Rolla, University of Missouri, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680.

Johns, W.M., 1964, Progress report of geologic investigations in the Kootenai–Flathead area, northwest Montana, no. 6, southeastern Flathead County and northern Lake County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 42, pl. 2, map scale 1:63,360; pl. 3, map scale 1:130,000.

Johns, W.M., 1970, Geology and mineral deposits of Lincoln and Flathead Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 79, pl. 3, map scale 1:126,720.

Lange, S.S., 1963, The geology of the Lewis and Clark Pass area, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: Rolla, University of Missouri, M.A. thesis, map scale 1:31,680.

Leinz, R.W., and Whipple, J.W., 1981, Oxalic acid-soluble iron and manganese oxides in the Flathead Sandstone, Choteau quadrangle, Montana: a sample medium for mineral exploration: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 810-475, sheets 1–4, map scales 1:250,000.

Lyons, J.B., 1944, Igneous rocks of the northern Big Belt Range: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 55, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1978, Geologic map and section of the Bob Marshall Wilderness and study area, Lewis and Clark, Teton, Pondera, Flathead, Lake, Missoula, and Powell Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-350, scale 1:125,000.

Mudge, M.R., and Earhart, R.L., 1978, Geology of the Bob Marshall Wilderness and study area, Chapter A, *in* Mineral resources of the Bob Marshall Wilderness and study areas, Lewis and Clark, Teton, Pondera, Flathead, Lake, Missoula, and Powell Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-295, pl. 1, map scale 1:250,000.

O'Brien, D.C., 1971, The geology of the southeast Silvertip quadrangle, Montana: Amherst, University of Massachusetts, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

O'Connor, M.P., 1967, Stratigraphy and petrology across the Precambrian Piegan Group–Missoula Group boundary, southern Mission and Swan Ranges, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:176,000.

Schmidt, R.G., 1978, Rocks and mineral resources of the Wolf Creek area, Lewis and Clark, and Cascade Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1441, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Sommers, D.A., 1966, Stratigraphy and structure of a portion of the Bob Marshall Wilderness area, northwestern Montana: Amherst, University of Massachusetts, Ph.D. dissertation.

Weber, W.M., and Witkind, I.J., 1979, Reconnaissance geologic map of the southern third of the Ovando quadrangle, Powell County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-447, scale 1:24,000.

Wilson R.A., 1921, Geology of a part of the Mission Range, Montana: Chicago, University of Chicago, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 2, map scale 1:250,000.

Whipple, J.W., and Bregman, M.L., 1981, Geologic map of the Rogers Pass quadrangle, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey

Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1309, scale 1:24,000.

Cut Bank 1° x 2° —West half (for east half, see Cutbank and Valier 30' x 60' quadrangles above)

Harrison, J.E., Whipple, J.W., and Lidke, D.J., 1998, Geologic map of the western part of the Cut Bank 1° x 2° quadrangle, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2593, scale 1:250,000.

Carrara, P.E., 1990, Surficial geologic map of Glacier National Park, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1508-D, scale 1:100,000.

Harrison, J.E., U.S. Geological Survey, unpublished mapping.

Mudge, M.R., and Earhart, R.L., 1983, Bedrock geologic map of part of the northern disturbed belt, Lewis and Clark, Teton, Pondera, Glacier, Flathead, Cascade, and Powell Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1375, scale 1:125,000.

Mudge, M.R., and Earhart, R.L., 1991, Geologic map of the Bob Marshall and Great Bear Wildernesses and adjacent study areas, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2181, scale 1:125,000.

Whipple, J.W., compiler, 1992, Geologic map of Glacier National Park, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1508-F, scale 1:100,000.

Additional source maps for plate 1

Cannon, M.R., 1996, Geology and ground-water resources of the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-737, map scale 1:125,000.

Harrison, J.E., and Lidke, D.J., 1998, Geologic map and cross section across Belt terrane from Chewelah, Washington to Glacier National Park, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Map I-2594, scale 1:500,000.

Other maps

Johns, J.M., 1970, Geology and mineral deposits of Lincoln and Flathead Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 79, pl. 3, map scale 1:126,720.

Mudge, M.R., 1969, Generalized geologic map of the Cut Bank–Hungry Horse reservoir area, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF-69-177, scale 1:250,000.

Whipple, J.W., and Johnson, S.N.,1988, Stratigraphy and lithocorrelation of the Snowslip Formation (Middle Proterozoic Belt Supergroup), Glacier National Park, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1833, fig. 2, map scale 1:600,000.

Dillon 1° x 2°

Ruppel, E.T., O'Neill, J.M., and Lopez, D.A., 1993, Geologic map of the Dillon 1° x 2° quadrangle, Idaho and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1803-H, scale 1:250,000.

Alexander, R.G., 1955, Geology of the Whitehall area, Montana: Yellowstone–Bighorn Research Project Contribution 195, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Berg, R.B., 1979, Precambrian geology of the west part of the Greenhorn Range, Madison County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 6, sheets 1 and 2, map scales 1:28,800.

Brumbaugh, D.S., 1973, Structural analysis of the complexly deformed Big Hole River area, Madison, Beaverhead, and Silver Bow Counties, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, scale 1:24,000.

Burger, H.R., III, 1967, Bedrock geology of the Sheridan district, Madison County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 41, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000; pl. 2, map scale 1:31,680.

Calbeck, J.M., 1975, Geology of the central Wise River Valley, Pioneer Mountains, Beaverhead County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:107,700.

Coppinger, Walter, 1974, Stratigraphic and structural study of the Belt Supergroup and associated rocks in a portion of the Beaverhead Mountains, southwest Montana and east-central Idaho: Oxford, Ohio, Miami University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Desmarais, N.R., unpublished mapping.

Dorr, J.A., Jr., and Wheeler, W.H., 1964, Cenozoic paleontology, stratigraphy, and reconnaissance geology of the upper Ruby River basin, southwestern Montana: Contribution from Museum of Paleontology, University of Michigan, v. 13, no. 12, fig. 1, map scale 1:126,000; fig. 2, map scale 1:15,000.

Duncan, M.S., 1976, Structural analysis of the pre-Beltian rocks of the southern Highland Mountains, Madison and Silver Bow Counties, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,680; fig. 39, map scale 1:159,000.

Elliot, J.E., Wallace, C.A., O'Neill, J.M., Hanna, W.F., Rowan, L.C., Segal, D.B., Zimbelman, D.R., Pearson, R.C., Close, T.J., Federspiel, F.E., Causey, J.D., Willett, S.L., Morris, R.W., and Huffsmith, J.R., 1985, Mineral resource potential map of the Anaconda–Pintlar Wilderness and contiguous roadless area, Granite, Deer Lodge, Beaverhead, and Ravalli Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1633-A, scale 1:50,000.

Flood, R.E., 1974, Structural geology of the upper Fishtrap Creek area, central Anaconda Range, Deer Lodge County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, M.A. thesis, pl. 3, map scale 1:70,000.

Fraser, G.D., and Waldrop, H.A., 1972, Geologic map of the Wise River quadrangle, Silver Bow and Beaverhead Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-988, scale 1:24,000.

Garihan, J.M., 1979, Geology and structure of the central Ruby Range, Madison County, Montana—Summary: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 90, pt. I, no. 4, fig. 1, map scale 1:168,960.

Heinrich, E.W., and Rabbitt, J.C., 1960, Pre-Beltian geology of the Cherry Creek

and Ruby Mountains areas, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 38, fig. 9, map scale 1:126,720.

James, H.L., 1981, Bedded Precambrian iron deposits of the Tobacco Root Mountains, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1187.

James, H.L., and Wier, K.L., 1972, Geologic map of the Carter Creek iron deposit: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-359, scale 1:3,600.

James, H.L., Wier, K.L., and Shaw, K.W., Map showing lithology of Precambrian rocks in the Christensen Ranch quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, scale 1:24,000.

Johns, W.M., 1961, Geology and ore deposits of the southern Tidal Wave district, Madison County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 24, pl. I, map scale 1:31,680.

Karasevich, L.P., 1981, Geologic map of the northern Ruby Range, Madison County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 25, scale 1:24,000.

Karlstrom, T.N.V., 1948, Geology and ore deposits of the Hecla Mining district, Beaverhead County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 25, pl. 6, map scale 1:12,000; pl. 7, map scale 1:31,680.

Klepper, M.R., 1950, A geologic reconnaissance of parts of Beaverhead and Madison Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 969-C, pl. 16, map scale 1:250,000.

Kuenzi, W.D., and Fields, R.W., 1971, Tertiary stratigraphy, structure, and geologic history, Jefferson Basin, Montana: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, pl. I, map scale 1:24,000.

Levandowski, D.W., 1956, Geology and mineral deposits of the Sheridan–Alder area, Madison County, Montana: Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Ph.D. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:38,000.

Lowell, W.R., 1949, Geologic map of the Small Horn Canyon, Daly's Spur, Cedar Creek, and Dell areas, southwestern Montana area: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 49-2, pl. 1, scale 1:24,000.

Lowell, W.R., 1965, Geologic map of the Bannack–Grayling area, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-433, scale 1:31,680.

Mann, J.A., 1954, Geology of part of the Gravelly Range, Montana: Yellowstone–Bighorn Research Association: Yellowstone–Bighorn research project, Contribution 190, pl. 1, map scale 1:126,720.

Moore, G.T., 1956, The geology of the Mount Fleecer area, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, scale 1:25,000.

Myers, W.B., 1952, Geology and mineral deposits of the northwest quarter of the Willis quadrangle and adjacent Browns' Lake area, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 147, map scale 1:31,680.

Noel, J.A., 1956, The geology of the east end of the Anaconda Range and adjacent areas, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 2, map scale 1:25,000.

Okuma, A.F., 1971, Structure of the southwestern Ruby Range near Dillon, Montana: University Park, Pennsylvania State University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

O'Neill, J.M., Duncan, M.S., and Zartman, R.E., 1988, An Early Proterozoic gneiss dome in the Highland Mountains, southwestern Montana*, in* Lewis, S.E., and Berg, R.B., eds., Precambrian and Mesozoic plate margins: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 96, fig. 2, map scale 1:600,000.

Pearson, R.C., and Zen, E-an, 1985, Geologic map of the eastern Pioneer Mountains, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1806-A, scale 1:50,000.

Pecora, W.C., 1981, Bedrock geology of the Blacktail Mountains, southwestern Montana: Middletown, Connecticut, Wesleyan University, M.A. thesis, map scale 1:31,680.

Petkewich, R.M., 1972, Tertiary geology and paleontology of the Beaverhead East area, southwestern Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. I, map scale 1:63,360.

Prostka, H.J., 1966, Igneous geology of the Dry Mountain quadrangle, Jefferson County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1221-F, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Reid, R.R., 1957, Bedrock geology of the north end of the Tobacco Root Mountains, Madison County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 36, map scale 1:48,740.

Richards, R.W., and Pardee, J.T., 1925, The Melrose phosphate field, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 780, map scale 1:62,500.

Sahinen, U.M., 1939, Geology and ore deposits of the Rochester and adjacent mining districts, Madison County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 19, pl. 5, map scale 1:62,500; fig. 11, map scale 1:24,000.

Sahinen, U.M., 1950, Geology and ore deposits of the Highland Mountains, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 32, map scale 1:63,360.

Schmidt, C.J., 1975, An analysis of folding and faulting in the northern Tobacco Root Mountains, southwest Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Smedes, H.W., 1967, Preliminary geologic map of the Butte South quadrangle, Silver Bow and Madison Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 67-203, scale 1:24,000.

Snee, L.W., unpublished mapping.

Tansley, Wilfred, Schafer, P.A., and Hart, L.H., 1933, A geological reconnaissance of the Tobacco Root Mountains, Madison County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 9, map scale 1:165,000.

Theodosis, S.D., 1956, Geology of the Melrose area, Beaverhead and Silver Bow Counties, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, scale 1:126,720.

Tucker, D.R., 1975, Stratigraphy and structure of the Precambrian Y (Belt?)

metasedimentary and associated rocks, Goldstone Mountain quadrangle, Lemhi County, Idaho, and Beaverhead County, Montana: Oxford, Ohio, Miami University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360; fig. 6, map scale 1:253,440.

Tysdal, R.G., 1970, Geology of the north end of the Ruby Range, southwestern Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Tysdal, R.G., 1988, Geologic map of the northeast flank of the Blacktail Mountains, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2041, scale 1:24,000.

Vitaliano, C.J., and Cordua, W.S., 1979, Geologic map of the southern Tobacco Root Mountains, Madison County, Montana: Geological Society of America Map and Chart Series MC-31, scale 1:62,500.

Zen, E-an, 1988, Bedrock geology of the Vipond Park 15-minute, Stine Mountain 7½-minute, and Maurice Mountain 7½-minute quadrangles, Pioneer Mountains, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1625, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Additional source maps for plate 1

Berg, R.B., and Hargrave, Phyllis, 2004, Geologic map of the Upper Clark Fork Valley, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 506, scale 1:50,000.

Derkey, P.D., and Bartholomew, M.J., 1988, Geologic map of the Ramsay quadrangle, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 47, scale 1:24,000.

Janecke, S.U., Dorsey, R.J., Kickam, Julie, Matoush, J.P., and McIntosh, William, 2005, Geologic map of the Bachelor Mountain 7.5' quadrangle, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 525, scale 1:24,000.

Lonn, J.D., and McDonald, Catherine, 2004a, Geologic map of the Kelly Lake 7.5' quadrangle, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 500, scale 1:24,000.

Lonn, J.D., and McDonald, Catherine, 2004b, Geologic map of the Dickie Hills 7.5' quadrangle, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 501, scale 1:24,000.

Lopez, D.A., Geologic mapping east of Elk Creek 7.5' quadrangle, unpublished.

Lopez, D.A., O'Neill, J.M., and Ruppel, E.T., 2005, Preliminary geologic map of the Big Hole Pass–Lost Trail Pass area, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 522, scale 1:48,000.

Lopez, D.A., O'Neill, J.M., and Ruppel, E.T., 2006, Preliminary geologic map of the Montana parts of the Goldstone Mountain and Goldstone Pass 7.5' quadrangles, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 536, scale 1:48,000.

Sears, J.W., Hurlow, Hugh, Fritz, W.J., and Thomas, R.C., 1995, Late Cenozoic disruption of Miocene grabens on the shoulder of the Yellowstone hotspot track in southwest Montana: Field guide from Lima to Alder, Montana, *in* Mogk, D.W., ed., Field guide to geologic excursions in southwest Montana: Northwest Geology, v. 24, published in association with the Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section meeting, p. 201-219.

Staatz, M.H., Sharp, B.J., and Hetland, D.L., 1979, Geology and mineral resources of the Lemhi Pass thorium district, Idaho and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1049-A, map scale 1:48,000.

Stickney, M.C., Haller, K.M., and Machette, M.N., 2000, Quaternary faults and seismicity in western Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 114, map scale 1:750,000.

Vuke, S.M., 2004, Geologic map of the Divide area, southwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 502, scale 1:50,000.

Vuke, S.M., 2006, Geologic map of the Cenozoic deposits of the lower Jefferson Valley, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 537, scale 1:50,000.

Vuke, S.M., Coppinger, W.W., and Cox, B.E., 2004, Geologic map of Cenozoic deposits in the upper Jefferson Valley, southwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 505, scale 1:50,000.

Other maps

Barnes, J.V., 1954, Structural analysis of the northern end of the Tobacco Root Mountains: Bloomington, Indiana University, pl. 4, map scale 1:72,420.

Berg, A.B., 1959, The geology of the northwestern corner of the Tobacco Root Mountains, Madison County, Montana: St. Paul, University of Minnesota, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:12,000.

Cass, J.T., 1953, Geology of the northern part of the Highland Mountains, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, M.A. thesis, map scale 1:25,344.

Eckerty, D.G., 1968, Geology of the Elkhorn Mountains Volcanics in southern Jefferson and northern Madison Counties, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, M.A. thesis, map scale 1:48,000.

Fowler, W.E., 1955, Geology of the Trusty Lake–Quartz Hill Gulch area, Beaverhead County, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:15,840.

Guttormsen, P.A., Jr., 1952, Geology of the Swamp Creek–Triangle Gulch area, Beaverhead County, Montana: Butte, Montana School of Mines, M.S. thesis, pl. 11, map scale 1:10,800.

Hanley, T.B., 1975, Structure and petrology of the northwestern Tobacco Root Mountains, Madison County, Montana: Bloomington, Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:63,360.

Hoffman, D.S., 1971, Tertiary vertebrate paleontology and paleoecology of a portion of the lower Beaverhead River basin, Madison and Beaverhead Counties, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:48,000.

Hutchinson, R.M., 1948, Geology of the Browns Lake area, southwestern Montana: Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, M.A. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:30,000.

Kupsch, W.O., 1950, Geology of the Tendoy–Beaverhead area, Beaverhead County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Ph.D dissertation, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Mero, W.E., 1962, The geology of Black Lion Mountain and a portion of Canyon Creek, Beaverhead County, Montana: Berkeley, University of California, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Monroe, J.S., 1976, Vertebrate paleontology, stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Upper Ruby Basin, Madison County, Montana: Missoula, University of Montana, Montana, Ph.D. dissertation, map scale 1:24,000.

Obert, K.R., 1962, Geology of the Sheep Mountain–Gray Jocky Peak area, Beaverhead County, Montana: Berkeley, University of California, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

O'Neill, J.M., Klepper, M.R., Smedes, H.W., Hanneman, D.L., Frazer, G.D., and Mehnert, H.H., 1996, Geologic map and cross sections of the central and southern Highland Mountains, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2525, scale 1:50,000.

Pederson, R.J., 1976, Geology of the upper Rock Creek drainage, Granite County, Montana: Butte, Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, pl. 1, map scale 1:24,000.

Puumala, P.P., 1948, A geological reconnaissance of the igneous activity in the Mount Fleecer area, Silver Bow County, Montana: Butte, Montana School of Mines, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, map scale 1:42,000.

Reyner, M.L., 1947, Geology of the Tidal Wave mining district, Madison County, Montana: Butte, Montana School of Mines, map scale 1:31,680.

Reynolds, S.T., 1962, Geology of the northern half of the Bannack quadrangle, Beaverhead County, Montana: Berkeley, University of California, M.A. thesis, map scale 1:24,000.

Shenon, P.J., 1931, Geology and ore deposits of Bannack and Argenta, Beaverhead County, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 6, pl. 1, map scale 1:31,000; pl. 2, map scale 1:24,000.

Steuer, Fred, 1956, Geology of the McCarthy Mountain area, Beaverhead and Madison Counties, Montana: Salt Lake City, University of Utah, M.S. thesis, map scale 1:21,120.

Tysdal, R.G., 1976, Geologic map of the northern part of the Ruby Range: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-951, scale 1:24,000.

Tysdal, R.G., Dyman, R.S., and Lewis, S.E., 1994, Geologic map of Cretaceous strata between Birch Creek and Brownes Creek, eastern flank of Pioneer Mountains, Beaverhead County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2434, scale 1:24,000.

Wiswall, Gil, 1976, Structural styles of the southern boundary of the Sapphire tectonic block, Anaconda–Pintlar Wilderness area: Missoula, University of Montana, M.S. thesis, pl. 1, scale 1:49,400.

Kalispell 1° x 2°

Harrison, J.E., Cressman, E.R., and Whipple, J.W., 1992, Geologic and structure maps of the Kalispell 1° x 2° quadrangle, Montana, and Alberta and British Columbia: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2267, scale 1:250,000.

Coffin, D.L., 1970, A preliminary evaluation of bank storage associated with Libby reservoir in northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1899-L, fig. 2, map scale 1:100,000.

Cressman, E.R., and Harrison, J.E., 1986, Geologic map of the Yaak River area, Lincoln County, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1881, scale 1:48,000.

Earhart, R.L., 1981, Geology of the Scotchman Peak Wilderness study area, Lincoln and Sanders Counties, Montana, and Bonner County, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1467-A, pl. I, map scale 1:62,500.

Earhart, R.L., Raup, O.B., Connor, J.J., Carrara, P.E., McGimsey, D.H., Constenius, K.N., and Van Loenen, R.E., 1983, Preliminary geologic map and cross sections of the northwest part of Glacier National Park, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1604-A, scale 1:100,000.

Van Loenen, R.E., 1984, Geologic map of the Mount Henry roadless area, Lincoln County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1534-A, scale 1:50,000.

Wells, J.D., Lindsey, D.A., and Van Loenen, R.E., 1981, Geology of the Cabinet Mountains Wilderness, Lincoln and Sanders Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1501-A, pl. 1, map scale 1:62,500.

Whipple, J.W., 1984, Geologic map of the Ten Lakes Wilderness study area, Lincoln County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1589-B, scale 1:48,000.

Whipple, J.W., and Harrison, J.E., 1987, Geologic map of the west flank of the Whitefish Range, Stillwater State Forest, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2005, scale 1:63,360.

Additional source maps for plate 1

Gibson, Russell, Jenks, W.F., and Campbell, Ian, 1941, Stratigraphy of the Belt Series in Libby and Trout Creek quadrangles, northwestern Montana and northern Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 52, no. 3, pl. 1, map scale 1:190,080.

Harrison, J.E., and Cressman, E.R., 1993, Geology of the Libby thrust belt of northwestern Montana and its implications to regional tectonics: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1524, map scale 1:125,000.

Harrison, J.E., and Lidke, D.J., 1998, Geologic map and cross section across Belt terrane from Chewelah, Washington to Glacier National Park, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Map I-2594, scale 1:500,000.

Johns, J.M., 1970, Geology and mineral deposits of Lincoln and Flathead Counties,

Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 79, pls. 1 and 2, map scales 1:126,720.
Smith, L.N., 2000, Geologic framework of the southern part of the Flathead Lake area, Flathead, Lake, Missoula, and Sanders Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Ground-Water Assessment Atlas 2, Map 10, map scale 1:300,000.
Smith, L.N., 2000, Surficial geologic map of the upper Flathead valley (Kalispell valley) area, Flathead County, northwestern Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Ground-Water Assessment Atlas 2, Map 6, scale 1:70,000.
Winston, Don, 1986, Sedimentation and tectonics of the middle Proterozoic Belt Basin and their influence on Phanerozoic compression and extension in western Montana and northern Idaho: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 41, map scale 1:3,000,000.
Winston, Don, unpublished mapping in the Cabinet Range.

Other maps

Clapp, K.K., Smith, L.N., MacLaughlin, M., and Miller, C.R., 2004, Geologic map of the Columbia Mountain area, northwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 487, scale 1:24,000.
Fillipone, J.A., and Yin, An, 1994, Age and regional tectonic implications of Late Cretaceous thrusting and Eocene extension, Cabinet Mountains, northwest Montana and northern Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 1017–1032, map scale 1:1,100,000.
Johns, J.M., Smith, A.G., Barner, W.C., Gilmour, E.H., and Page, W.D., 1963, Progress report on geologic investigations in the Kootenai–Flathead area, northwest Montana—No. 5, western Flathead County and part of Lincoln County: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 36, pls. 103 4, map scales 1:63,360.
Kleinkopf, M.D., Harrison, J.E., and Zartman, R.E., 1972, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of part of northwestern Montana and northern Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Geophysical Investigations Map GP-830, scale 1:250,000.

Wallace 1° x 2°—North half (for south half, see Wallace and Plains 30' x 60' quadrangles above)

Harrison, J.E., Griggs, A.B., and Wells, J.D., 1986, Geologic and structure maps of the Kalispell 1° x 2° quadrangle, Montana and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1509-A, scale 1:250,000.

Harrison, J.E., Griggs, A.B., and Wells, J.D., 1974, Tectonic features of the Precambrian Belt basin and their influence on post-Belt structures: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 866, fig. 4, map scale 1:1,440,000.
Kleinkopf, M.D., Harrison, J.E., and Zartman, R.E., 1972, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of part of northwestern Montana and northern Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Geophysical Investigations Map GP-830, scale 1:250,000.
Marvin, R.F., Zartman, R.E., Obradovich, J.D., and Harrison, J.E., 1984, Geochronometric and lead isotope data on samples from the Wallace 1° x 2° quadrangle, Montana and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1354-G, scale 1:250,000.
Wold, R.J., 1982, Seismic reflection study of Flathead Lake, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1433, map scale 1:250,000.

Additional source maps for plate 1

Fillipone, J.A., and Yin, An, 1994, Age and regional tectonic implications of Late Cretaceous thrusting and Eocene extension, Cabinet Mountains, northwest Montana and northern Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 1017–1032, map scale 1:1,100,000.
Gibson, Russell, Jenks, W.F., and Campbell, Ian, 1941, Stratigraphy of the Belt Series in Libby and Trout Creek quadrangles, northwestern Montana and northern Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 52, no. 3, pl. 1, map scale 1:190,080.
Sears, J.W., Buckley, S.N., Jacob, Phil, and Ryan, P.C., 1991, Geologic map of the Flathead Indian Reservation and environs, unpublished map, scale 1:100,000.
Winston, Don, unpublished mapping in the Cabinet Range.

Other maps

Hofmann, M.H., and Hendrix, M.S., 2004, Geologic map of the East Bay 7.5' quadrangle, northwest Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 496, scale 1:24,000.
Johns, J.M., 1964, Progress report of geologic investigations in the Kootenai–Flathead area, northwest Montana—No. 6, southeastern Flathead County and northern Lake County: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 42, 66 p., pl. 1, scale 1:63,360; pl. 2, scale 1:63,360.
Johns, J.M., Smith, A.G., Barner, W.C., Gilmour, E.H., and Page, W.D., 1963, Progress report on geologic investigations in the Kootenai–Flathead area, northwest Montana—No. 5, western Flathead County and part of Lincoln County: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 36, pl. 4, map scale 1:63,360.
Johns, J.M., 1970, Geology and mineral deposits of Lincoln and Flathead Counties, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 79, pls. 1 and 2, map scales 1:126,720.
Wilson, R.A., 1921, Geology and physiography of the Mission Range, Montana: Chicago, University of Chicago, Ph.D. dissertation, pl. 2, map scale 1:250,000.

Extent of northern ice sheets

Fullerton, D.S., Colton, R.B., Bush, C.A., and Straub, A.W., 2004, Map showing spatial and temporal relations of mountain and continental glaciations on the northern plains, primarily in northern Montana and northwestern North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 2843, scale 1:1,000,000.
Locke, W., and Smith, L.N., 2004, Pleistocene mountain glaciation in the state of

Montana, USA, *in* Ehlers, J., and Gibbard, P.L., eds., Extent and chronology of glaciations: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, Elsevier, p. 117–121, map scale 1:1,000,000 (on CD Rom in book).

Laurentide Glacial deposits east of 110° west longitude

Colton, R.B., and Fullerton, D.S., unpublished maps of Laurentide glacial deposits in northeastern and north-central Montana, scales 1:100,000 and 1:250,000.

REFERENCES CITED

Anderson, H.E., and Davis, D.W., 1995, U-Pb geochronology of the Moyie Sills, Purcell Supergroup, southeastern British Columbia, implications for the Mesoproterozoic geological history of the Purcell (Belt) Basin: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 32, no. 8, p. 1180–1193.

Archibald, J.D., Gingerich, P.D., Lindsay, E.H., Clemens, W.A., Krause, D.W., and Rose, K.D., 1987, First North American land mammal ages of the Cenozoic Era, *in* Woodburne, M.S., ed., Cenozoic Mammals of North America: University of California Press, p. 24–76.

Ballard, W.W., Bluemle, J.P., and Gerhard, L.C., 1983, Northern Rockies/Williston Basin Region Stratigraphic Correlation Diagram: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Correlations Chart Series NRW.

Balster, C.A., ed., 1971, Catalog of stratigraphic names for Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 54, 448 p.

Belt, E.S., Hicks, J.F., and Murphy, D.A., 1997, A pre-Lancian regional unconformity and its relationship to Hell Creek paleogeography in southeastern Montana, *in* Moore, Buff, ed.: University of Wyoming Contributions to Geology, v. 31, no. 2, p. 1–26.

Berggren, W.A., Kent, D.V., Aubry, M.P., Swisher, C.C., III, and Miller, K.G., 1995, A revised Paleogene geochronology and chronostratigraphy: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 54, p. 129–212.

Burden, E.T., written communication, 2007.

Burden, E.T., 1984, Terrestrial palynomorph biostratigraphy of the lower part of the Mannville Group (Lower Cretaceous), Alberta and Montana, *in* Stott, D.F. and Glass, D.J., eds., The Mesozoic of Middle North America: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 9, p. 249–269.

Burtis, E.W., Sears, J.W., and Chamberlain, K.R., 2007, Age and petrology of Neoproterozoic intrusions in the northern Rocky Mountains, U.S.A.: correlation with the Gunbarrel magmatic event, *in* Link, P.K., and Lewis, R.S., eds., Proterozoic geology of western North America and Siberia: SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication 86, p. 175–192.

Chadwick, R.A., 1978, Geochronology of post-Eocene rhyolitic and basaltic volcanism in southwestern Montana: Isochron/West no. 22, p. 25–28.

Chadwick, R.A., 1981, Chronology and structural setting of volcanism in southwestern and central Montana, *in* Tucker, T.E., ed., Southwest Montana: Montana Geological Society Field Conference and Symposium Guidebook, p. 301–310.

Chadwick, R.A., 1985, Overview of Cenozoic volcanism in the west central United States, *in* Flores, R.M., and Kaplan, S.S., eds., Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 3, Cenozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States: Rocky Mountain Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 359–382.

Cobban, W.A., and Kennedy, W.J., 1989, The ammonite *Metengonoceras* Hyatt, 1903, from the Mowry Shale (Cretaceous) of Montana and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1787-L, 11 p.

Cobban, W.A., Walaszczyk, Ireneusz, Obradovich, J.D., and McKinney, K.S., 2006, A USGS zonal table for the Upper Cretaceous Middle Cenomanian-Maastrichtian of the western interior of the United States based upon ammonites, inoceramids, and radiometric ages: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1250, 47 p.

DeCelles, P.G., Tolson, R.B., Graham, S.A., Smith, G.A., Ingersoll, R.V., White, J., Schmidt, C.J., Rice, R., Moxon, I., Lemke, L., Handschiy, J.W., Follo, M.F., Edwards, D.P., Cavazza, W., Caldwell, M., and Bargar, E., 1987, Laramide thrust-generated alluvial-fan sedimentation, Sphinx Conglomerate, southwestern Montana: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 71, no. 2, p. 135–155.

du Bray, E.A., and Harlan, S.S., 1998, Geology, petrology, and age of the Cretaceous Sliderock Mountain stratovolcano, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1602, 19 p.

du Bray, E.A., and Snee, L.W., 2002, Composition, age, and petrogenesis of Late Cretaceous intrusive rocks in the central Big Belt Mountains, Broadwater and Meagher Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1657, 30 p.

Evans, K.V., Aleinikoff, J.N., Obradovich, J.D., Fanning, C.M., 2000, SHRIMP U-Pb geochronology of volcanic rocks, Belt Supergroup, western Montana, evidence for rapid deposition of sedimentary strata: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 37, no. 9, p.1287–1300.

Foster, D.A., and Fanning, C.M., 1997, Geochronology of the northern Idaho Batholith and the Bitterroot metamorphic core complex: Magmatism preceding and contemporaneous with extension: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 109, no. 4, p. 379–394.

Fullerton, D.S., Colton, R.B., Bush, C.A., and Straub, A.W., 2004, Map showing spatial and temporal relations of mountain and continental glaciations on the northern plains, primarily in northern Montana and northwestern North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 2843, scale 1:1,000,000.

Geological Society of America, 1999, Geologic time scale, http://www.geosociety.org/science/timescl.htm, accessed February, 2007.

Hale, E.S., Cobban, W.A., Dyman, T.S., Fitzke, J.A., Nichols, D.J., Porter, K.W.,

and Takahashi, K.I., 2004, Stratigraphy and age of Cretaceous rocks at Mount Everts, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming and Montana: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 36, no. 5, p. 73.

Hanneman, D.L., Cheney, E.S., and Wideman, C.J., 2003, *in* Raynolds, R.G., and Flores, R.M., 2003, Cenozoic systems of the Rocky Mountain region: Society for Sedimentary Geology, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 135–155.

Harlan, S.S., 2006, $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ dates from alkaline intrusions in the northern Crazy Mountains, Montana; implications for the timing and duration of alkaline magmatism in the central Montana alkalic province: Rocky Mountain Geology, v. 41, no. 1, p. 45–55.

Harlan, S.S., Snee, L.W., Reynolds, M.W., Mehnert, H.H., Schmidt, R.G., Sheriff, S.D., and Irving, A.J., 2005, $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ and K-Ar geochronology and tectonic significance of the Upper Cretaceous Adel Mountain Volcanics and associated Tertiary igneous rocks, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1696-P, 29 p.

Hartman, J.H., and Kihm, A.J., 1992, Chronostratigraphy of Paleocene strata in the Williston Basin, *in* Finkelman, R.B., Daly, D.J., and Tewalt, S.J., eds., Geology and utilization of Fort Union lignites: Reston, Environmental and Coal Associates, p. 52–75.

Hearn, B.C., Jr., Dudas, F.O., Eggler, D.H., Hyndman, D.W., O'Brien, H.E., McCallum, I.S., Irving, A.J., and Berg R.B., 1989, Montana high-potassium igneous province: Crazy Mountains to Jordan, Montana, *in* Hanshaw, P.M., ed., 28th International Geological Congress Field Trip Guidebook: American Geophysical Union, 86 p.

Hicks, J.F., Johnson, K.R., Obradovich, J.D., Tauxe, L., and Clark, D., 2002, Magnetostratigraphy and geochronology of the Hell Creek and basal Fort Union Formations of southwestern North Dakota and a recalibration of the age of the Cretaceous–Tertiary boundary, *in* Hartman, J.H., Johnson, K.R., and Nichols, D.J., eds., The Hell Creek Formation and the Cretaceous–Tertiary boundary in the northern Great Plains: an integrated continental record of the end of the Cretaceous: Geological Society of America Special Paper 361, p. 35–56.

Irving, A.J., and Hearn, B.C., Jr., 2003, Alkalic rocks of Montana: kimberlites, lamproites, and related magmatic rocks, *in* Kjarsgaard, B.A., ed., Guidebook prepared for the VIIIth International Kimberlite Conference, Montana Field Trip: Geological Survey of Canada, 44 p.

Johnson, R.C., and Finn, T.M., 2005, Structural and stratigraphic framework and hydrocarbon potential of Cretaceous and Lower Tertiary rocks of the Crazy Mountains Basin, *in* Johnson, R.D., Finn, T.M., Taylor, D.J., and Nuccio, V.F., eds., Stratigraphic framework, structure, and thermal maturity of Cretaceous and lower Tertiary rocks in relation to hydrocarbon potential, Crazy Mountains Basin, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5091-A, 44 p.

Lanphere, M.A., Champion, D.E., Christiansen, R.L., Izett, G.A., and Obradovich, J.D., 2002, Revised ages for tuffs of the Yellowstone Plateau volcanic field: assignment of the Huckleberry Ridge Tuff to a new geomagnetic polarity event: Geological Society of America, v. 114, no. 5, p. 559–568.

Leckie, D.A., and Burden, E.T., 2001, Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and palynology of the Cretaceous (Albian) Beaver Mines, Mills Creek, and Crowsnest Formations (Blairmore Group) of southwestern Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 563, 103 p.

Lisenbee, A.L., and DeWitt, E., 1993, Laramide evolution of the Black Hills uplift, *in* Snoke, A.W., Steidtmann, J.R., and Roberts, S.M., eds., Geology of Wyoming: Geological Survey of Wyoming, Memoir 5, p. 374–412.

Locke, W., and Smith, L.N., 2004, Pleistocene mountain glaciation in the state of Montana, USA, *in* Ehlers, J., and Gibbard, P.L., eds., Extent and chronology of glaciations: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, Elsevier, p. 117–121.

Lund, Karen, Zeihan, G.D., Hodges, W.C., DuBray, E.A., and O'Neill, J.M., 2002, SHRIMP U-Pb and $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ age constraints for relating plutonism and mineralization in the Boulder Batholith region, Montana: Economic Geology, v. 97, no. 2, p. 241–267.

Marvin, R.F., and Dobson, S.W., 1979, Radiometric ages—Compilation B: Isochron/West, no. 26, p. 3–32.

Marvin, R.F., Mehnert, H.H., Naeser, C.W., and Zartman, R.E., 1989, U.S. Geological Survey radiometric ages—Compilation C, Part 5, Colorado, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming: Isochron West, no. 53, p. 14–19.

Marvin, R.F., Zen, E-An, and Mehnert, H.H., 1982, Tertiary volcanics along the eastern flank of the Pioneer Mountains, southwestern Montana: Isochron/West, no. 33, p. 11–13.

M'Gonigle, J.W., and Dalrymple, G.B., 1993, $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ ages of Challis volcanic rocks and the initiation of Tertiary sedimentary basins in southwestern Montana: The Mountain Geologist, v. 30, no. 4, p. 112–118.

Mueller, P.A., Heatherington, A.L., Kelly, D.M., Wooden, J.L., and Mogk, D.W., 2002, Paleoproterozoic crust within the Great Falls tectonic zone—Implications for the assembly of southern Laurentia: Geology, v. 30, p. 127–130.

Mudge, M.R., and Rice, D.D., 1982, Lower Cretaceous Mount Pablo Formation, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1502-D, 19 p.

Nelson, W.J., 1993, Structural geology of the Cat Creek Anticline and related features, central Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Memoir 64, 44 p.

Nichols, D.J., 2003, Palynostratigraphic framework for age determination and correlation of the nonmarine lower Cenozoic of the Rocky Mountains and great Plains region, *in* Raynolds, R.G., and Flores, R.M., 2003, Cenozoic Systems of the Rocky Mountain Region: SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology), Rocky Mountain Section, p. 107–134.

O'Neill, J.M., 1995, Table Mountain Quartzite and Moose Formation (new names) and associated rocks of the middle Proterozoic Belt Supergroup, Highland Mountains, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2121-A, 26 p.

O'Neill, J.M., 2005, Syntectonic Anaconda Conglomerate (new name)—A stratigraphic record of Early Tertiary brittle-ductile extension and uplift in southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1700, p. 1–15.

Rasmussen, D.L., 2003, Tertiary history of western Montana and east-central Idaho: a synopsis, *in* Raynolds, R.G., and Flores, R.M., eds., Cenozoic systems of the Rocky Mountain region: SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology), Rocky Mountain Section, p. 459–477.

Reynolds, M.W., 2002, Age and tectonics of middle Tertiary basaltic volcanism and effects on the landscape of west-central Montana: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 409.

Ross, C.P., Andrews, D.A., and Witkind, I.J., 1955, Geologic map of Montana: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Sandberg, C.A., 1961, Widespread Beartooth Butte Formation of Early Devonian age in Montana and Wyoming and its paleogeographic significance: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 45, no. 8, p. 1301–1309.

Sando, W.J., 1985, Revised Mississippian time scale, western interior region, conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1605-A, p. 15–26.

Sando, W.J., Sandberg, C.A., and Perry, W.J., 1985, Revision of Mississippian stratigraphy, northern Tendoy Mountains, southwest Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1656-A, 10 p.

Sears, J.W., 2006, Montana transform: a tectonic cam surface linking thin- and thick-skinned Laramide shortening across the Rocky Mountain foreland: Rocky Mountain Geology, v. 41, no. 2, p. 65–76.

Seward, W.P., and Dyman, T.S., 1990, Measured stratigraphic sections of Elko Formation (Middle and Upper Cambrian), and Fairholme Group, Alexo Formation, and Palliser Formation (Upper Devonian), northwestern Montana and southeastern British Columbia: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-455, 21 p.

Sillitoe, R.H., Grauberger, G.L., and Elliott, J.E., 1985, A diatreme-hosted gold deposit at Montana Tunnels, Montana: Economic Geology, v. 80, p. 1707–1721.

Sims, P.K., O'Neill, J.M., Bankey, Viki, and Anderson, E., 2004, Precambrian basement geologic map of Montana—An interpretation of aeromagnetic anomalies: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map SI-2829, scale 1:100,000.

Skipp, Betty, 2004, Upper Cretaceous Maudlow and Sedan Formations of the Livingston Group and their regional significance, west-central Montana, *in* Gibson, R.I., and Thomas, R.C., eds., White Sulphur Springs, Tobacco Root Geological Society Field Conference Guidebook: Northwest Geology, v. 33, p. 49–58.

Snee, L.W., Reynolds, M.W., and Miggins, D.P., 2002, Late Cretaceous and Tertiary plutonism, west-central Montana: pins in the end of compression and the beginning extension: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 43.

Tabrum, A.R., Nichols, R., and Barnosky, A.D., 2001, Tertiary paleontology of southwest Montana and adjacent Idaho, *in* Nichols, R., ed., Cenozoic vertebrate paleontology and geology of southwestern Montana and adjacent areas, *in* Hill, C.L., ed., Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology in the western plains and Rocky Mountains: Society of Vertebrate Paleontology 61st annual field trip guidebook, Museum of the Rockies Occasional Paper no. 3, p. 88–112.

Tabrum, A.R., Prothero, D.R., and Garcia, Daniel, 1996, Magnetostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Eocene–Oligocene transition, southwestern Montana, *in* Prothero, D.R., and Emry, R.J., eds., The terrestrial Eocene–Oligocene transition, southwestern Montana: New York, Cambridge University Press, p. 237–267.

Tilling, R.I., 1974, Composition and time relations of plutonic and associated volcanic rocks, Boulder Batholith region, Montana: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1925–1930.

Tysdal, R.G., 2000, Revision of Cretaceous Slim Sam Formation, Elkhorn Mountains area, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1601-B, 8 p.

Tysdal, R.G., Nichols, D.J., and Winkler, G.R., 1987, The Livingston Formation in the Madison Range of southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1665, 15 p.

Wardlaw, B.R., and Pecora, W.C., 1985, New Mississippian–Pennsylvanian stratigraphic units in southwest Montana and adjacent Idaho, *in* Sando, W.J., ed., Mississippian and Pennsylvanian stratigraphy in southwest Montana and adjacent Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1656-B, 9 p.

Webster, G.S., and Waters, J.A., 2005, Early Chesterian echinoderms from the Otter Formation of central Montana: The Mountain Geologist, v. 42, no. 1, p. 23–34.

Winston, D.W., 1986, Belt Supergroup stratigraphic correlation sections showing general lithologies and history of formal usage: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Geologic Map 40.

Winston, Don, 2007, Revised stratigraphy and depositional history of the Helena and Wallace Formations, mid-Proterozoic Piegan Group, Belt Supergroup Montana and Idaho, *in* Link, P.K., and Lewis, R.S., eds., Proterozoic geology of western North America and Siberia: SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication 86, p. 65–100.

Zartman, R.E., Dyman, T.S., Tysdal. R.G., and Pearson, R.C., 1995, U-Pb ages of volcanogenic zircon from porcellanite beds in the Vaughn Member of the mid-Cretaceous Blackleaf Formation, southwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2113-B, 16 p.